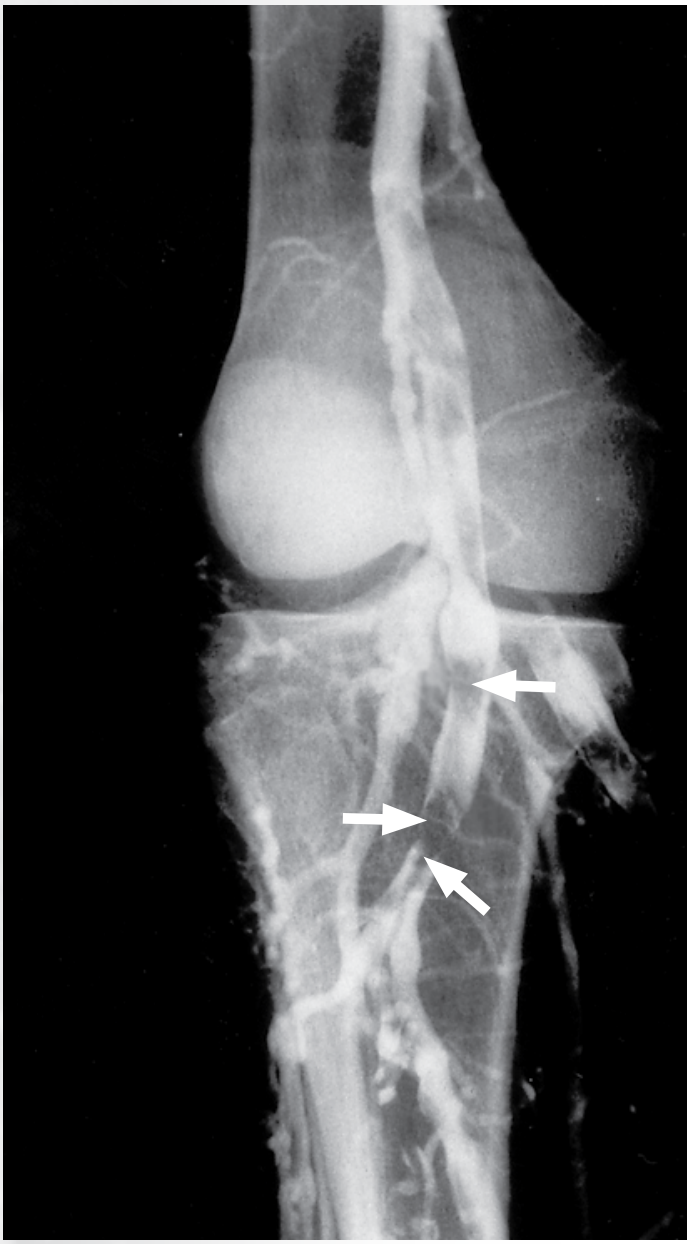
Australian Government
National Health and Medical Research Council
N H M R C

# Clinical Practice Guideline

## For the Prevention of Venous Thromboembolism in Patients Admitted to Australian Hospitals

2009



*Working to build a healthy Australia*

© Commonwealth of Australia 2009

**Paper-based publication**

This work is copyright. Apart from any use permitted under the Copyright Act 1968, no part may be reproduced by any process without written permission from the Commonwealth available from the Attorney-General's Department. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to the Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Attorney-General's Department, Robert Garran Offices, National Circuit, Canberra ACT 2600 or posted at: **http://www.ag.gov.au/cca**

ISBN Print: 1864964545

© Commonwealth of Australia 2009

**Electronic documents**

This work is copyright. You may download, display, print and reproduce this material in unaltered form only (retaining this notice) for your personal, non-commercial use, or use within your organisation. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, all other rights are reserved.

Requests for further authorisation should be directed to the Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Attorney-General's Department, Robert Garran Offices, National Circuit, Canberra ACT 2600 or posted at: **http://www.ag.gov.au/cca**

ISBN Online: 1864964480

Published: November 2009

Copies of the guideline can be downloaded from www.nhmrc.gov.au

**Suggested citation**

National Health and Medical Research Council. *Clinical practice guideline for the prevention of venous thromboembolism (deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism) in patients admitted to Australian hospitals*. Melbourne: National Health and Medical Research Council; 2009.

**Disclaimer**

This document is a general guide to appropriate practice, to be followed subject to the clinician's judgment and patient's preference in each individual case. The guideline is designed to provide information to assist decision-making and is based on the best evidence available at the time of development of this publication.

# Contents

# Executive summary

Although effective pharmacological and mechanical preventive options have existed for decades, venous thromboembolism (VTE) remains a major cause of morbidity and a significant cause of mortality in hospitalised patients across Australia and internationally. Data from research and clinical audits suggest that the available preventive options are under-utilised and inconsistently applied. Variations in practice and the emergence of new anticoagulants underline the need for an evidence-based VTE prevention guideline suited to the Australian healthcare context.

This Guideline provides recommendations on thromboprophylaxis for adult patients admitted to Australian hospitals. It covers patients undergoing all major types of surgery, patients with acute medical illnesses, trauma patients, patients admitted to intensive care units, cancer patients, and patients hospitalised during pregnancy and the puerperium.

The pharmacological options considered in this Guideline are unfractionated heparin, low molecular weight heparins, fondaparinux, danaparoid (a heparinoid), rivaroxaban, dabigatran etexilate, aspirin and warfarin. The mechanical options are graduated compression stockings, intermittent pneumatic compression devices and foot pumps.

Within this Guideline, recommendations are presented by clinical procedure (e.g. total hip replacement, hip fracture surgery, general surgery, gynaecological surgery) or medical condition (e.g. stroke, myocardial infarction). Specific sections are included for cancer patients (surgical and non-surgical) and pregnancy and childbirth. A summary of all the recommendations is also provided. The evidence for each recommendation is presented by clinical procedure and set out in summary within Section 5. Finally, the Guideline sets out a short list of areas for future research within Section 6.

This Guideline was developed using internationally agreed methods for the development of evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. A multidisciplinary Committee, comprising experts in the prevention of VTE and a consumer representative, was appointed by the National Health and Medical Research Council to determine: the questions that directed the search for evidence; the selection of guidelines for adaptation; the adaptation process; the interpretation of primary research findings where existing guidelines did not provide sufficient evidence; and the framing of the clinical practice recommendations. The Committee used existing high-quality international VTE prevention guidelines as a starting point to determine the research questions and the structure of this Guideline. Existing guidelines also provided the base for the evidence searches undertaken for each question addressed by this Guideline.

The Guideline contains 64 recommendations. Each recommendation is assigned a grade from 'A' to 'D'. 'A' refers to a recommendation based on a body of evidence that can be trusted to guide practice. 'B' refers to a recommendation based on a body of evidence that can be trusted to guide practice in most situations. Grade 'C' means that the body of evidence provides some support for the recommendation, but care should be taken in its application. Grade 'D' means that the body of evidence is weak and the recommendation should be applied only if considered appropriate after consideration of the clinical context. Where no good-quality evidence was available but there was consensus among Committee members, consensus-based recommendations are given. Such recommendations are called Good Practice Points (GPPs).

In framing the Guideline recommendations, the Committee placed great emphasis on balancing the risks of VTE in hospitalised patients against the actual and perceived risks of pharmacological thromboprophylaxis, and patients' tolerance of pharmacological (especially injectable) and mechanical prophylaxis. Bleeding is the major complication of pharmacological thromboprophylaxis, and is a potential side-effect of all anticoagulants. The risks of both VTE and bleeding vary, with contributions from individual patient factors, the presence of acute medical illnesses, types of surgical procedures, and duration and nature of immobilisation. The consequences of bleeding also vary with different surgical procedures and different anatomical sites.

The recommendations made in this Guideline are strengthened by the use of a rigorous methodology for guideline development including use of study designs least susceptible to bias (randomised trials and systematic reviews of randomised trials), thorough critical appraisal of included studies and meta-analysis where appropriate to increase power of effect estimates. The recommendations were formulated using a considered judgement process which took into account the amount and quality of available evidence as well as its generalisability and applicability to current Australian hospital practice.

In formulating the recommendations for this Guideline, the Committee recognised and took into account a number of factors and limitations pertaining to the available evidence. Despite the fact that there are a large number of randomised trials dealing with prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism, the results are limited by the small sample size of many included studies, the inclusion of a large number of older studies which may include practices that have evolved over time, and other potential biases in the trials resulting from different methods for diagnosis of VTE, and differing endpoints accepted as reflecting VTE occurrence. For some of the newer pharmacological agents, the only studies presently available are limited to comparisons of the new agent with existing approved regimens of pharmacological prophylaxis. As a result of the above limitations, several clinically important questions about comparisons between certain prophylactic regimens remain to be addressed. These include questions about the efficacy and safety of sequential, 'stacked', non-pharmacological and other clinically attractive prophylactic modalities. Other gaps in the research evidence in this area are identified in Section 6.

The recommendations are intended to encapsulate the available evidence on the prevention of VTE. However, they should only be followed subject to the judgement of clinicians caring for individual patients and patients' own preferences.

# Summary of recommendations

This summary section provides a list of the evidence-based recommendations detailed in the text of Section 5. Each of the recommendations is given an overall grading based on the NHMRC additional levels of evidence and grades of recommendation (2008-2010).[1] When no Level I or II evidence was available but there was consensus among the Committee, recommended best practice points have been provided, and can be identified throughout the guideline with the following:

Good practice point (GPP)

Consensus recommendations and recommendations for further research have not been graded.

| Grade of recommendation | Description |
|---|---|
| A | Body of evidence can be trusted to guide practice |
| B | Body of evidence can be trusted to guide practice in most situations |
| C | Body of evidence provides some support for recommendation(s) but care should be taken in its application |
| D | Body of evidence is weak and recommendation must be applied with caution |
| NA | Not applicable – unable to grade body of evidence |
| GPP | Good practice point – consensus-based recommendations |

### *Interpreting guideline recommendations*

Where the words "use" or "recommended" are used in this Guideline, the Committee judged that the benefits of the recommended approach clearly exceed the harms, and that the evidence supporting the recommendation was trusted to guide practice.

Where the words "should be considered" are used, either the quality of evidence was underpowered, or the available studies demonstrated little clear advantage of one approach over another, or the balance of benefits to harm was unclear.

Where the words "not recommended" are used, there is either a lack of appropriate evidence, or the harms outweigh the benefits.

The full evidence tables supporting the recommendations can be found in Appendix D and for details on contraindications to thromboprophylaxis refer to the TGA approved product information, the 2009 Australian Medicines Handbook, or individual manufacturer's instructions.

The following tables provide a summary of the recommendations for the prevention of VTE by clinical procedure. For further information on the evidence from which these recommendations are based, as well as dose, duration, timing and precautions, refer to Section 5.

# Surgical patients

| RECOMMENDATIONS BY CLINICAL PROCEDURE | GRADE | EVIDENCE IN SECTION |
|---|---|---|
| **Total hip replacement** | | |
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital for total hip replacement. | GPP | 5.1.1 |
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and continue for up to 35 days following total hip replacement surgery.<br>Use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• fondaparinux<br>• rivaroxaban<br>• dabigatran etexilate.<br>*Note: Refer to Section 5.1.1 for further information on use of these agents.* | <br><br><br>A<br>B<br>B<br>B | <br><br><br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1 |
| 3. Use graduated compression stockings, intermittent pneumatic compression or a foot pump following total hip replacement until the patient is fully mobile, whether or not pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is used.<br>If possible, use graduated compression stockings with a foot pump where pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is not used. | B<br>B | 5.1.1<br>5.1.1 |
| 4. Unfractionated heparin is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following total hip replacement. Only use unfractionated heparin if recommended thromboprophylactic options are not available. | B | 5.1.1 |
| 5. Aspirin is not recommended as the sole pharmacological agent for thromboprophylaxis following total hip replacement. | C | 5.1.1 |
| 6. Warfarin is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following total hip replacement except where used for therapeutic reasons.<br>In these cases, use adjusted therapeutic doses. | C<br>C | 5.1.1<br>5.1.1 |
| **Hip fracture surgery** | | |
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital for hip fracture surgery. | GPP | 5.1.2 |
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and continue for up to 35 days for hip fracture surgery.<br>Use one of the following:<br>• fondaparinux<br>• low molecular weight heparin.<br>*Note: Refer to Section 5.1.2 for further information on use of these agents.* | <br><br>B<br>B | <br><br>5.1.2<br>5.1.2 |
| 3. If low molecular weight heparin is used, consider the addition of low dose aspirin. | B | 5.1.2 |
| 4. Aspirin is not recommended as the sole pharmacological agent for thromboprophylaxis following hip fracture surgery. | B | 5.1.2 |
| 5. Unfractionated heparin is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following hip fracture surgery. | B | 5.1.2 |
| 6. Warfarin is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following hip fracture surgery. | B | 5.1.2 |
| 7. If pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is contraindicated or not available, use one of the following mechanical methods of thromboprophylaxis until the patient is fully mobile:<br>• foot pump<br>• intermittent pneumatic compression. | <br>C<br>C | <br>5.1.2<br>5.1.2 |

| RECOMMENDATIONS BY CLINICAL PROCEDURE | GRADE | EVIDENCE IN SECTION |
|---|---|---|
| **Total knee replacement** | | |
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital for total knee replacement. | GPP | 5.1.3 |
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and continue for up to 14 days following total knee replacement surgery.<br>Use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• fondaparinux<br>• rivaroxaban<br>• dabigatran etexilate.<br>*Note: Refer to Section 5.1.3 for further information on use of these agents.* | <br><br><br>A<br>B<br>B<br>B | <br><br><br>5.1.3<br>5.1.3<br>5.1.3<br>5.1.3 |
| 3. Use one of the following whether or not pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is used, until the patient is fully mobile:<br>• foot pump<br>• intermittent pneumatic compression. | <br>C<br>C | <br>5.1.3<br>5.1.3 |
| 4. Aspirin is not recommended as the sole pharmacological agent for thromboprophylaxis following total knee replacement. | C | 5.1.3 |
| 5. Warfarin is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following total knee replacement. | B | 5.1.3 |
| **Knee arthroscopy** | | |
| 1. Routine thromboprophylaxis is not recommended following knee arthroscopy.<br>Consider thromboprophylaxis for knee arthroscopy patients with additional VTE risk factors, in the absence of contraindications. | C<br>GPP | 5.1.4<br>5.1.4 |
| **Lower leg fractures and injuries with immobilisation** | | |
| 1. Use low molecular weight heparin for all patients admitted to hospital with a lower leg fracture or injury with immobilisation in a brace or a plaster cast. Pharmacological thromboprophylaxis should be continued for the entire period of immobilisation. | A | 5.1.5 |
| **General surgery** | | |
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis in all patients admitted to hospital for general surgery. | GPP | 5.1.7 |
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and continue for up to one week or until the patient is fully mobile following major general surgery.<br>Use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• unfractionated heparin. | <br><br>B<br>B | <br><br>5.1.7<br>5.1.7 |
| 3. Use graduated compression stockings for all general surgical patients, whether or not pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is used, until the patient is fully mobile. | B | 5.1.7 |
| 4. If recommended thromboprophylaxis is contraindicated or not available, use a foot pump following general surgery, until the patient is fully mobile. | C | 5.1.7 |

| RECOMMENDATIONS BY CLINICAL PROCEDURE | GRADE | EVIDENCE IN SECTION |
|---|---|---|
| **Urological surgery** | | |
| 1. Consider thromboprophylaxis for patients admitted to hospital for urological surgery based on an assessment of the patient's risk of VTE and bleeding. | GPP | 5.1.8 |
| **Gynaecological surgery** | | |
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital for major gynaecological surgery. | GPP | 5.1.9 |
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and continue for up to one week or until the patient is fully mobile following major gynaecological surgery.<br>Use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• unfractionated heparin. | <br><br><br>B<br>B | <br><br><br>5.1.9<br>5.1.9 |
| 3. Consider the additional use of graduated compression stockings or other mechanical thromboprophylaxis following major gynaecological surgery, especially if pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is contraindicated. | GPP | 5.1.9 |
| 4. Warfarin is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following major gynaecological surgery. | C | 5.1.9 |
| **Abdominal surgery** | | |
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital for major abdominal surgery. | GPP | 5.1.10 |
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis for major abdominal surgery patients and continue for at least five to nine days with low molecular weight heparin. | B | 5.1.10 |
| 3. Fondaparinux is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following major abdominal surgery. | C | 5.1.10 |
| 4. Use graduated compression stockings for all patients following abdominal surgery, whether or not pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is used, until the patient is fully mobile. | B | 5.1.10 |
| **Cardiac, thoracic and vascular surgery** | | |
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients following cardiac, thoracic or vascular surgery. | GPP | 5.1.11 |
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and continue for up to one week or until the patient is fully mobile following cardiac, thoracic, or vascular surgery.<br>Use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• unfractionated heparin. | <br><br><br>B<br>B | <br><br><br>5.1.11<br>5.1.11 |
| 3. Use one of the following mechanical methods of thromboprophylaxis for all patients following cardiac, thoracic, or vascular surgery, whether or not pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is used, until the patient is fully mobile:<br>• graduated compression stockings<br>• intermittent pneumatic compression. | <br><br><br>C<br>C | <br><br><br>5.1.11<br>5.1.11 |

| RECOMMENDATIONS BY CLINICAL PROCEDURE | GRADE | EVIDENCE IN SECTION |
|---|---|---|
| **Neurosurgery** | | |
| 1. Use intermittent pneumatic compression following neurosurgery, until the patient is fully mobile. | A | 5.1.12 |
| 2. Use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis with extreme caution in patients following neurosurgery, due to the high risk of bleeding. | GPP | 5.1.12 |
| 3. Where pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is appropriate and not contraindicated, use low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. | B | 5.1.12 |
| 4. Consider the use of graduated compression stockings following neurosurgery (alone or in combination with pharmacological thromboprophylaxis). | C | 5.1.12 |
| **Trauma and spinal surgery** | | |
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital for trauma surgery or spinal surgery. Thromboprophylaxis should not start until primary haemostasis has been established. | GPP | 5.1.13 |
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, consider the use of a foot pump from hospital admission, with the addition of low molecular weight heparin five days after admission for trauma patients undergoing surgery. | C | 5.1.13 |

## Anaesthesia

| RECOMMENDATION | GRADE | EVIDENCE IN SECTION |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Consider central neural blockade as an alternative to general anaesthesia if feasible. | A | 5.2 |
| If central neural blockade is used, there is a risk of developing an epidural haematoma. To minimise this risk, timing of pharmacological thromboprophylaxis should be carefully planned and discussed in advance with the anaesthetist. | GPP | 5.2 |

## Medical patients

| RECOMMENDATIONS BY MEDICAL CONDITION | GRADE | EVIDENCE IN SECTION |
|---|---|---|
| **Stroke** | | |
| 1. Consider the use of thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital with ischemic stroke based on an assessment of the patient's degree of immobility and risk of bleeding. | B | 5.3.1 |
| 2. Pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is not recommended for haemorrhagic stroke patients due to the risk of intracranial bleeding. | GPP | 5.3.1 |
| 3. Where pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is appropriate and not contraindicated, use low molecular weight heparin for patients with ischemic stroke. | B | 5.3.1 |
| If low molecular weight heparin is contraindicated or not available, use unfractionated heparin. | B | 5.3.1 |

| RECOMMENDATIONS BY MEDICAL CONDITION | GRADE | EVIDENCE IN SECTION |
|---|---|---|
| **Myocardial infarction (MI)** | | |
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for patients admitted to hospital for myocardial infarction, where full anticoagulation is not in use. | C | 5.3.2 |
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use unfractionated heparin for thromboprophylaxis following myocardial infarction. | C | 5.3.2 |
| **General medical** | | |
| 1. Consider the use of thromboprophylaxis for patients admitted to hospital for medical conditions based on an assessment of the patient's risk of VTE and bleeding. | GPP | 5.3.3 |
| 2. Where pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is appropriate and not contraindicated, use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• unfractionated heparin. | <br>B<br>B | <br>5.3.3<br>5.3.3 |

## Cancer patients

| RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CANCER PATIENTS (SURGICAL AND NON-SURGICAL) | GRADE | EVIDENCE IN SECTION |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all cancer patients undergoing general surgical procedures including abdominal or pelvic surgery or neurosurgery, provided there are no contraindications.<br>Where pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is appropriate and not contraindicated, use one of the following and continue for at least seven to 10 days following major general surgery for cancer:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• unfractionated heparin. | GPP<br><br>GPP<br>GPP | 5.4<br><br>5.4<br>5.4 |
| 2. Consider using extended thromboprophylaxis with low molecular weight heparin for up to 28 days after major abdominal or pelvic surgery for cancer, especially in patients who are obese, slow to mobilise or have a past history of VTE. | GPP | 5.4 |
| 3. In the absence of other significant risk factors, thromboprophylaxis is not recommended for cancer patients undergoing head and neck surgery. | GPP | 5.4 |
| 4. In non-surgical cancer patients in the absence of contraindications, commence pharmacological thromboprophylaxis on admission and continue until discharge. Use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• unfractionated heparin. | <br>GPP<br>GPP | <br>5.4<br>5.4 |
| 5. For both surgical and non-surgical cancer patients, use graduated compression stockings if pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is contraindicated. | GPP | 5.4 |

## Pregnancy and childbirth

| RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PREGNANT WOMEN | GRADE | EVIDENCE IN SECTION |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Minimise immobilisation of women during pregnancy, labour and the puerperium and ensure adequate hydration at all times. | GPP | 5.5 |
| 2. All women who deliver by caesarean section are at increased risk of VTE and should be mobilised promptly after surgery. | GPP | 5.5 |
| 3. Where pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is appropriate and not contraindicated, use low molecular weight heparin after caesarean delivery for five to seven days or until the patient is fully mobile. | GPP | 5.5 |
| 4. Extend pharmacological thromboprophylaxis with low molecular weight heparin or adjusted therapeutic dose warfarin for six weeks for high-risk women, after caesarean or vaginal delivery. | GPP | 5.5 |
| 5. Consider the use of graduated compression stockings if pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is contraindicated or not used. | GPP | 5.5 |
| 6. Consider the use of intermittent pneumatic compression during caesarean and in the postoperative period for up to 24 hours. | GPP | 5.5 |

## Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) patients

| RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PATIENTS WITH HEPARIN-INDUCED THROMBOCYTOPENIA | GRADE | EVIDENCE IN SECTION |
|---|---|---|
| 1. In patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, use heparinoids such as danaparoid as an alternative antithrombotic drug. Specialist advice from a haematologist is recommended in patients with clinically suspected heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. | B | 5.6 |

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Background

Deep vein thrombosis (DVT) and pulmonary embolism (PE) are two aspects of one disease process known as venous thromboembolism (VTE). In DVT, a thrombus (blood clot) forms in the deep veins of the leg or pelvis where it may cause pain, tenderness and swelling of the leg. In PE, some or all of the thrombus becomes detached and moves from the vein through the right side of the heart to lodge in one or more pulmonary arteries. PE may cause shortness of breath, bloody sputum, chest pain, faintness and heart failure. Massive PE leads to death.

Hospitalised patients are over 100 times more likely to develop a DVT or PE compared with the rest of the community.[3] Each year approximately 30,000 people are hospitalised in Australia as a consequence of VTE, and an estimated 2,000 die from VTE.[4,5] The majority of VTE cases requiring hospitalisation are related to previous hospital admission for surgery or acute illness. Many of these cases are preventable.[4] PE is one of the commonest causes of death in hospital, accounting for 10 percent of all hospital deaths.[6] Other significant long-term morbidity, costs and consequences are also associated with the occurrence of VTE.[6,19]

The options for thromboprophylaxis comprise pharmacological agents (anticoagulants) and mechanical methods, alone or in combination. The most commonly-used pharmacological agents in Australia are the heparins (low molecular weight heparin and unfractionated heparin sodium). Other agents include fondaparinux, danaparoid, warfarin and aspirin. The direct thrombin inhibitor dabigatran etexilate and the selective direct factor Xa inhibitor rivaroxaban were approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) for limited indications in late 2008. Mechanical prophylactic options include thigh or knee length graduated compression stockings and pneumatic venous pumping devices that intermittently compress leg muscles or the foot. All the thromboprophylactic options that were considered for inclusion in this Guideline are described in Section 2.

## 1.2 Clinical need for this Guideline

A strong evidence base exists for VTE prevention, and VTE prevention in hospitalised patients has been widely acknowledged in Australia and internationally as a major opportunity to improve patient safety.[7,8] Although several Australian and international VTE prevention guidelines have been published in recent years,[9-15] no guidelines for the prevention of VTE have been endorsed by the National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC).

Effective VTE prevention measures have been widely reported to be under-utilised and inconsistently applied.[16,17] For example, a recent UK survey reported that 71 percent of hospitalised patients judged to be at moderate or high risk of DVT did not receive any form of prophylaxis.[18]

VTE leads to short and long term morbidity and mortality and is costly to treat. In addition to diagnostic tests, patients with VTE require treatment with anticoagulants and a longer hospital stay. They often require further diagnostic tests and prolonged treatment to manage the complications of VTE post-discharge.[19]

An evidence-based prevention guideline that sets out clear nationally-agreed recommendations suitable for the Australian clinical context will help to reduce the incidence of VTE, the occurrence of chronic sequelae, and subsequent costs associated with managing VTE.

## 1.3 Purpose of this Guideline

The purpose of this Guideline is to provide practical, evidence-based recommendations for the prevention of VTE in adult surgical and medical patients and pregnant women admitted to Australian metropolitan, regional and rural hospitals. The recommendations should be followed subject to the judgement of clinicians caring for individual patients and patients' own preferences.

## 1.4 Intended users

This Guideline is intended for doctors, nurses, pharmacists and allied health professionals. It also provides useful information for consumers and those responsible for the quality and safety of healthcare.

## 1.5 Scope of this Guideline

This Guideline provides recommendations for prevention of VTE in adult patients admitted to Australian hospitals in the following categories:

- patients undergoing surgery including orthopaedic, major general, major gynaecological, urological, cardiothoracic, vascular and neurosurgery
- patients with acute medical illnesses, including myocardial infarction, stroke, and other medical conditions
- trauma patients
- patients admitted to intensive care units
- cancer patients (with or without cancer treatment)
- patients admitted during pregnancy and the puerperium.

This Guideline does not provide recommendations for prevention of VTE in:

- patients under the age of 18 years
- patients attending hospital as outpatients
- patients who present to emergency departments but are not admitted
- elderly or immobile patients cared for at home or in external residential accommodation (unless admitted to hospital)
- patients in long-term hospital rehabilitation
- patients who have not been hospitalised
- those at risk of developing travel-related VTE.

## 1.6 Methods used to develop this Guideline

The National Institute of Clinical Studies (NICS), an institute of the NHMRC, developed this Guideline in accordance with NHMRC guideline development processes.[20-22]

In July 2008, NICS convened a multidisciplinary committee comprising professional group members with specific expertise in VTE prevention and a consumer representative. Details of the membership of the VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee (the Committee) are provided in Appendix A.1 and the process for their appointment can be found in Appendix B.1. The terms of reference for the Committee are provided in Appendix A.3.

As a number of high quality international VTE prevention guidelines were already available, NICS developed this Guideline using an established guideline adaptation methodology (ADAPTE) rather than developing a new guideline *de novo*.[23] ADAPTE seeks to reduce duplication in guideline development by using existing high-quality guidelines as the basis for a local guideline.

Following the ADAPTE process, the Committee considered that the 2007 publication from the UK's National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE)[11] best met the criteria for a high quality source guideline. This guideline was selected using the Appraisal of Guidelines Research and Evaluation instrument (AGREE),[24] which measures the extent to which the potential biases of guideline development have been adequately addressed, internal and external validity of the recommendations, and feasibility for practice, but does not assess the content of the guideline.

Although the 2007 NICE VTE prevention guideline was considered the most comprehensive review of available evidence, its structure was unsuitable for direct adaptation into an Australian guideline. The NICE guideline grouped all surgical procedures together, and the Committee considered that this would not be clinically meaningful in the Australian context. The Committee also considered that the evidence for individual surgical procedures needed to be examined separately, as the patient risk profile for each procedure differed and overall recommendations for practice were not expected to be clinically relevant to practitioners from different surgical and medical specialties.

The American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP) guidelines were used by the Committee to help provide a broad structure by indication for the guidelines; and to crosscheck that relevant studies had been included in this guideline.[10]

As the adaptation process progressed, the Committee found that evidence and recommendations could not be taken from existing guidelines (i.e. the ADAPTE process could not be followed entirely). Therefore, the Committee resolved to use a modified guideline adaptation process based in principle on ADAPTE but incorporating elements of *de novo* guideline development. The literature searches undertaken for the 2007 NICE guideline "Venous thromboembolism: reducing the risk of venous thromboembolism (deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism) in inpatients undergoing surgery"[11] were used as the primary source of evidence, with top-up searches undertaken (from April 2006 to January 2009) to ensure currency and completeness and new meta-analysis undertaken. No other guidelines were used as a source of evidence for adaptation. The format of this Guideline considers evidence for each clinical indication separately. However, many of the source documents used in developing this Guideline have synthesised studies of different clinical indications together in meta-analyses comparing the same intervention. In order for these existing meta-analyses to be used in this Guideline, the component studies needed to be extracted and grouped according to clinical indication. Therefore, the original systematic review or meta-analysis may not be cited as an evidence source in the guideline but all of its component studies will have been included in the relevant clinical indications. For further details on the inclusion and exclusion criteria and source documents, refer to Appendix B.3v.

All the recommendations within this Guideline were developed by the Committee using procedures outlined in the "NHMRC additional levels of evidence and grades for recommendations for developers of guidelines: Stage 2 consultation 2008-2010".[1] Each recommendation was assigned a grade by the Committee, taking into account the volume, consistency, generalisability, applicability and clinical impact of the body of evidence supporting each recommendation. The table in Appendix B.3viii sets out the evidence gradings.[1] A standardised evidence statement form used to formulate and grade the recommendations can be found in Appendix E.[1] Good practice points were used when the conventional grading of evidence was not possible. These points represent consensus views of the Committee and are identified throughout by the abbreviation GPP (in place of a recommendation grading).

A detailed report on the modified ADAPTE process used to develop this Guideline is provided in Appendix B.

## 1.7 Scheduled review of this Guideline

NHMRC recommends that guidelines be reviewed and revised no more than five years after initial publication. However, the evidence base on which this Guideline was developed is likely to change sooner. Therefore, the Committee will be re-convened to review relevant sections of the Guideline if any of the following occur within five years:

- registration by the Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration of any new drugs for the prevention of VTE in hospitalised patients
- a change in the indications registered by the Therapeutic Goods Administration for any drug included in this Guideline
- publication of any new major randomised controlled trials or systematic reviews that potentially have a bearing on the recommendations in this Guideline
- emergence of any major safety concerns relevant to this Guideline.

## 1.8 Funding

The development of this Guideline was funded by the National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC).

# 2 Options for thromboprophylaxis in Australia

Adequate hydration and early mobilisation are simple measures that should be applied as standard practice to prevent VTE. Other important options for VTE prophylaxis include pharmacological or mechanical methods. Their effectiveness varies depending upon the clinical procedure and patient-related risk factors.

The pharmacological options considered for this Guideline were:

- subcutaneously administered unfractionated heparin (UFH) or low molecular weight heparins (LMWH)
- subcutaneously administered fondaparinux, a selective inhibitor of activated Factor X (Xa)
- subcutaneously administered danaparoid, a heparinoid
- orally administered rivaroxaban, a direct factor Xa inhibitor
- orally administered dabigatran etexilate, a direct thrombin inhibitor
- orally administered aspirin, a platelet aggregation inhibitor
- orally administered warfarin, a vitamin K antagonist.

Low molecular weight heparins, unfractionated heparin, fondaparinux, danaparoid, rivaroxaban, dabigatran etexilate, aspirin and warfarin were treated as separate classes of agents for the purposes of the review of evidence for this Guideline.

Various methods for depolymerisation of standard heparin are used by different manufacturers to produce the various low molecular weight heparins. This leads to different pharmacologic profiles and dosages. For the purpose of this Guideline, the Committee have assumed that both types of low molecular weight heparin approved for use in Australia can be used interchangeably, and will produce similar outcomes to alternative forms of low molecular weight heparin used in overseas trials.

Immobility can lead to the development of DVT as normal venous pump function of skeletal muscles is greatly reduced. Patients may be immobilised through confinement to bed, as a consequence of a surgical procedure, because of local immobilisation (e.g. a plaster cast or traction applied to a limb), or a combination of these. Mechanical methods of prophylaxis focus on reducing venous stasis and blood stagnation by promoting venous blood flow through external compression (with graduated compression stockings, intermittent pneumatic compression or venous foot pumps, used alone or in combination).

The mechanical options considered for this Guideline were:

- knee or thigh length graduated compression stockings (GCS)
- knee or thigh length intermittent pneumatic compression (IPC)
- venous foot pumps (VFP).

For further information on indications, contraindications and precautions relating to the agents used in preventing VTE, refer to the TGA approved product information, the Australian Medicines' Handbook,[2] or individual manufacturer's instructions.

# 3 Issues to be considered in using this Guideline

## 3.1 Diagnosis of VTE

A clinical diagnosis of DVT is usually confirmed by compression ultrasonography. Some of the randomised controlled trials that formed the evidence base for this Guideline relied on compression ultrasound as the primary method of detecting or excluding a DVT in both the intervention and control groups as ultrasound is non-invasive. Most trials used ascending venography, considered to be the 'gold standard' diagnostic tool. Venography has a greater sensitivity than compression ultrasound for distal (below-knee) DVT, but is an invasive technique and rarely used in clinical practice.

PE is usually diagnosed or excluded by computed tomographic (CT) pulmonary angiography (helical CT) or ventilation-perfusion isotope scan. Routine screening for PE was not usually performed in the randomised controlled trials reviewed in this Guideline. Instead, trial subjects were assessed for PE only on clinical suspicion, based on symptoms, signs and other investigations. Therefore, the actual incidence of PE may have been underestimated.

When reviewing evidence, the Committee discounted diagnostic methods that are incompletely validated (e.g. Magnetic Resonance Imaging for DVT) or have limited accuracy for sub-clinical DVT (e.g. impedance plethysmography).

## 3.2 Endpoints for VTE prevention

The Committee accepted evidence on the efficacy of prophylaxis derived using objectively documented outcome measures across the full spectrum of VTE, including asymptomatic, distal or proximal DVT detected by venography or ultrasound imaging, as well as symptomatic and confirmed DVT or PE (non-fatal or fatal).

The Committee acknowledges the continuing debate on the clinical relevance of asymptomatic distal DVT as an indicator of the efficacy of VTE prophylaxis. Some experts have argued that guideline committees should consider evidence relating only to symptomatic VTE or to symptomatic PE. This Committee's decision to consider all thrombosis or embolism events as relevant outcomes was based on the fact that VTE encompasses a spectrum of disease, from asymptomatic distal DVT to fatal PE, and that most events are initially asymptomatic. Notwithstanding this, data on symptomatic DVT and PE were weighted more highly in the Committee's decision making process, and no recommendations were based on asymptomatic outcomes alone.

## 3.3 Applicability of evidence – Issues to consider

The Committee recognised a number of issues concerning the applicability of the evidence to current practice in Australia.

Early comparisons of active VTE prevention (usually using unfractionated or low molecular weight heparin) with a placebo or no intervention were undertaken decades ago, when surgical techniques, anaesthesia and post-operative management were very different. Importantly, the emphasis on early postoperative mobilisation was not as strong as it is today. The results of early studies of VTE prevention may therefore not always apply to contemporary practice. Where the Committee encountered difficulties in interpreting data from older studies (especially those using techniques that may no longer be applicable to current practice) these difficulties have been accounted for in the process of developing the recommendations using the NHMRC evidence statement form (Appendix E). It seems likely that contemporary clinical management may have led to reductions in the risk of VTE, even in the absence of specific prophylactic measures.

Nevertheless, VTE remains a major complication of hospitalisation and the existing guidelines are a response to that risk.

Therapeutic regimens in clinical trials may differ from those in current practice. For example, a preoperative low molecular weight heparin dose is required by many VTE prevention trials in orthopaedic surgery but is almost never administered in current practice in Australia.

The risk of bleeding related to surgery is the main complication of pharmacological prophylaxis. 'Major bleeding', as variously defined in clinical trials (there was no single consistent definition used), bears a limited relation to 'major bleeding' as perceived by surgeons or patients. Differing perceptions of risk for 'major bleeding' strongly determine surgeons' attitudes to various forms of prophylaxis – even though recorded likelihood of 'major bleeding' has been small in clinical trials. Other adverse events such as wound oozing or haematoma are also important factors that clinicians consider when assessing risks associated with prophylaxis. Where the original trials reported these or other adverse events, they have been listed in the evidence summaries and evidence tables in this Guideline.

These perceptions may also influence the choice between pharmacological and mechanical forms of VTE prophylaxis that enhance venous return and/or prevent venous stasis (e.g. with various intermittent pneumatic compression devices).

Finally, there are far fewer studies of mechanical than pharmacological prophylaxis and fewer studies where one was followed by the other. A lack of available evidence in important areas necessarily limits the scope of evidence-based recommendations. The Committee considered mechanical prophylaxis across all surgical and medical patients to increase power; however this analysis did not alter any recommendations.

## 3.4 Balancing risks, tolerability and adherence to VTE prophylactic agents

The risk of VTE in hospitalised patients must be balanced against the actual and perceived risks of pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and patients' tolerance of pharmacological (especially injectable) or mechanical prophylaxis.

Major bleeding risk associated with pharmacological prophylaxis is reportedly low in trials; however clinicians and patients may perceive this risk as significant. In particular, surgeons may be understandably reluctant to expose patients to the risk of excessive intra- or post-operative bleeding and the subsequent complications, especially in procedures such as joint replacement where bleeding can lead to severe infections and a need to explant prostheses.

The risk of bleeding with pharmacological prophylaxis may be increased in patients with the characteristics listed in Section 4.2.

There are also additional contraindications to pharmacological thromboprophylaxis beyond bleeding. These may include:

- known hypersensitivity to particular types of pharmacological thromboprophylaxis
- history of, or current heparin induced thrombocytopenia
- creatinine clearance <30mL/minute.

Specialist advice on choice, dosage or timing of pharmacological thromboprophylaxis may be required in patients with renal impairment or hepatic impairment.

Mechanical thromboprophylactic agents are thought to be relatively risk free (they are not associated with a risk of bleeding) however, they may not be appropriate for all patients.

Graduated compression stockings may be contraindicated in patients with the following characteristics:

- morbid obesity where correct fitting of stocking cannot be achieved
- inflammatory conditions of the lower leg
- severe peripheral arterial disease
- diabetic neuropathy
- severe oedema of the legs
- severe lower limb deformity.

The risk of complications from using graduated compression stockings may include reduced blood flow, pressure ulcers or increased chance of slipping or falls. Complications may be associated with incorrect fitting or size of stockings and complications have been linked to extended periods of sitting while wearing the stocking or the bunching of the stocking causing a tourniquet effect. To ensure correct fit, measurement and fitting should follow the manufacturer's instructions.

Intermittent pneumatic compression or foot pumps can exacerbate ischemic disease and therefore may be contraindicated in patients with peripheral arterial disease or arterial ulcers.

Patient compliance is an important consideration in choice of thromboprophylactic agent. It is advised that this decision about the most appropriate type of thromboprophylaxis is made in consultation with the patient to increase acceptability and improve compliance.

This Guideline is intended to assist clinicians in balancing the risks of death and serious morbidity from VTE against the complications and disadvantages of prophylaxis. Throughout this Guideline, data are presented on both benefits and harms in summary form in Section 5 and in full in Appendix D to aid in this decision process and to help to explain the recommendations.

# 4 Patient risk

## 4.1 VTE risk

The likelihood of developing a VTE is increased by well-recognised risk factors. However, there are few population-based studies on VTE risk in hospitalised patients, and estimates of the magnitude of risk are sometimes contradictory or outdated (for example, by changes in surgical techniques or patient characteristics).

There are no evidence-based algorithms for assigning a patient to 'low' or 'high' risk categories, based on single risk factors or combinations of risk factors. Known risk factors are listed below, and their presence or absence should inform clinical decisions on the use of thromboprophylaxis.

The risk factors are grouped into the following categories: individual patient risk factors; risks related to an acute medical illness; and risks related to an injury or a surgical procedure. Risks related to the individual may be either inherited or acquired. Depending on their magnitude the risk factors related to an injury, a surgical procedure, or an acute medical illness often exert a dominating influence for their duration.

1. Individual patient risk factors:
   - age (the annual incidence of VTE rises with each decade over the age of forty)[25-27]
   - pregnancy and the puerperium[28]
   - active or occult malignancy[26,27,29-31]
   - previous VTE[26,31]
   - varicose veins[31]
   - marked obesity[31-33]
   - prolonged severe immobility (prolonged bed rest, immobilisation in a plaster cast or brace or prolonged travel resulting in limited movement and subsequent venous stasis)[29,34]
   - use of oestrogen-containing hormone replacement therapy or oral contraceptives in women[31,32,35]
   - inherited or acquired thrombophilia (conditions that carry a high risk of VTE include inherited deficiency of antithrombin, protein C or protein S, homozygosity or double heterozygosity for factor V Leiden or the G20120A prothrombin gene mutation, the phospholipid antibody syndrome).[31,32]
2. Risks related to an acute medical illness:
   - acute or acute on chronic chest infection[31]
   - heart failure[29,31]
   - myocardial infarction[31,315]
   - stroke with immobility[36]
   - some forms of cancer chemotherapy[27,29]
   - acute inflammatory bowel disease.[31]
3. Risks related to an injury or surgical procedure:
   - all surgical procedures but especially abdominal,[37] pelvic,[11] thoracic or orthopaedic surgical procedures.[38-41] Risk is determined by the type of surgery (major joint surgery carries a very high risk,[38-41] as does curative surgery for cancer[42]), the type of anaesthesia,[43] the likely duration of immobility (including duration of surgery),[29,34] and surgical complications
   - leg injury that requires surgery or prolonged immobilisation.[44]

## 4.2 Bleeding risk

The risk of bleeding is elevated in the presence of certain risk factors and when certain procedures are undertaken. Pharmacological thromboprophylaxis may add to these risks. As the evidence presented throughout this Guideline is mostly from randomised controlled trials, this may not be an accurate reflection of the incidence of bleeding outside the controlled trial context.

Patient-related risk factors for bleeding include:

- current active major bleeding (defined as requiring at least two units of blood or blood products to be transfused in 24 hours)
- current chronic, clinically significant and measurable bleeding over 48 hours
- bleeding disorders (e.g. haemophilia)
- recent central nervous system bleeding
- intracranial or spinal lesion
- abnormal blood coagulation including underlying coagulopathy or coagulation factor abnormalities
- thrombocytopenia (therapeutic prophylaxis is not recommended for patients with a platelet count < 50,000/μl but is generally considered safe in appropriate at-risk patients with lesser degrees of thrombocytopenia)
- severe platelet dysfunction
- active peptic ulcer or active ulcerative gastrointestinal disease
- obstructive jaundice or cholestasis
- recent major surgical procedure of high bleeding risk
- concominant use of medications that may affect the clotting process (e.g. anticoagulants, antiplatelet agents, selective and non-selective non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs or thrombolytic agents)
- regional axial anaesthesia or recent lumbar puncture for any reason
- high risk of falls.

By nature of its mechanism of action, pharmacological prophylaxis may increase the risk of surgical bleeding. With pharmacological thromboprophylaxis, bleeding risk can be influenced by the dose or the treatment schedule (especially the timing of pharmacological prophylaxis relative to surgery).

An assessment of bleeding risk is an essential step in deciding on appropriate thromboprophylaxis for individual patients.

## 4.3 VTE risk assessment

It is essential to perform and record a VTE risk assessment in each patient before deciding whether or not to use preventive measures and on the most appropriate measures to use.

VTE risk factors are thought to be additive so the presence of multiple risk factors leads to a higher risk of developing VTE. The presence of multiple risk factors may signal the need for more efficacious VTE prophylactic regimens.

The final decision to provide thromboprophylaxis is a clinical decision based on number and type of risk factors balanced against risk of bleeding

A VTE risk assessment should follow the following steps:

| | |
|---|---|
| **STEP 1** | Assess the patient's baseline risk of VTE, taking into account inherited and/or acquired risk factors such as those listed in Section 4.1. |
| **STEP 2** | Assess the patient's additional risk of VTE, taking account of the reasons for hospitalisation (surgical procedures, trauma or specific medical illness). |
| **STEP 3** | Assess the patient's risk of bleeding or contraindications to pharmacological or mechanical prophylaxis taking into account factors such as those listed in Section 4.2 |
| **STEP 4** | Formulate an overall risk assessment (with consideration of risk of thromboprophylaxis against the benefits). |
| **STEP 5** | Select appropriate methods of thromboprophylaxis based on the risk assessment in consultation with the patient. |

# Summary of availability of evidence for use of thromboprophylactic agents by clinical category

| | |
|---|---|
| ✓ | Evidence supports use of this agent for thromboprophylaxis for this clinical category |
| ✓± | Evidence supports use of this agent for thromboprophylaxis with or without other thromboprophylactic agents for this clinical category |
| ✓+ | Evidence supports use of this agent for thromboprophylaxis only in addition with another thromboprophylactic agent for this clinical category |
| x | Evidence does not support use of this agent for thromboprophylaxis for this clinical category |
| x | This agent is not recommended for this clinical category |
| – | There is no conclusive level I or level II evidence available about this form of thromboprophylaxis for this clinical category |

| | UFH | LMWH | HEPARINOID | RIVAROXABAN | DABIGATRAN | FONDAPARINUX | WARFARIN | ASPIRIN | GCS | IPC | FOOT PUMP | REGIONAL ANAESTHESIA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total hip replacement | x | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | x | x | ✓± | ✓ | ✓ use with GCS | ✓ |
| Hip fracture surgery | x | ✓ | ✓ | – | – | ✓ | x | ✓+ | – | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Total knee replacement | – | ✓ | – | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | x | x | – | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Knee arthroscopy | – | x | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | ✓ |
| Lower leg fractures and injuries with immobilisation | – | ✓ | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| General surgery | ✓ | ✓ | – | – | – | – | – | – | ✓± | – | ✓ | ✓ |
| Urological surgery | x | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | ✓ |
| Gynaecological surgery | ✓ | ✓ | – | – | – | – | x | – | ✓± | ✓± | ✓± | – |
| Abdominal surgery | – | ✓ | – | – | – | x | – | – | ✓ | – | – | ✓ |
| Cardiac, thoracic and vascular surgery | ✓ | ✓ | – | – | – | – | – | – | ✓ | ✓ | – | – |
| Neurosurgery | ✓ | ✓ | – | – | – | – | – | – | ✓± | ✓ | – | – |
| Trauma surgery and spinal surgery | – | ✓+ | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | ✓+ | – |
| Stroke | ✓ | ✓ | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Myocardial infarction | ✓ | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| General medical* | ✓ | ✓ | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cancer | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pregnancy and childbirth | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*Refer to Section 5.3.3 for a detailed description of the patients considered in the general medical category

**Note**: Only recommendations that are based on evidence have been included in this table (including graded recommendations and Good Practice Point recommendations – GPPs).

# 5 Evidence and recommendations

## 5.1 Surgical patients – Evidence and recommendations for VTE prophylaxis

### 5.1.1 Total hip replacement

This section summarises the evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials considered for the prevention of VTE in patients undergoing total hip replacement. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 1-30, 61, 62 and 65).

The recommendations given below were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are provided in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for total hip replacement patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Rivaroxaban** | In two multi-centre international RCTs, rivaroxaban (10mg orally once per day for 35 days) was more effective at reducing the occurrence of asymptomatic and proximal DVT than LMWH (40mg once per day, either for 35 days or 14 days). There were no significant differences in the rates of PE or adverse events, including death, between the rivaroxaban and LMWH arms. The primary outcome measure of this trial was reported as a VTE composite, comprising asymptomatic DVT, nonfatal PE or death from any cause. There were significantly fewer VTE in the rivaroxaban group (10mg orally once per day for 35 days) compared with LMWH (40mg once per day, either for 35 days or 14 days). | I | 45,46 |
| **Dabigatran etexilate** | In one multi-centre international RCT, there were significantly fewer proximal DVT with dabigatran etexilate (220mg) than LMWH. There were significantly more symptomatic DVT with dabigatran etexilate compared with LMWH when the dabigatran etexilate dose was lowered to 150mg. There were no significant differences in rates of PE with dabigatran etexilate (220mg or 150mg) compared with LMWH (40mg daily). There were no significant differences in the rates of adverse events between the groups. | I | 47 |

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for total hip replacement patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fondaparinux** | In two RCTs of patients who received either LMWH (40mg once per day) or fondaparinux (2.5mg once daily) for up to nine days, the group receiving fondaparinux had significantly lower rates of VTE or DVT. However, fondaparinux was associated with significantly higher rates of major bleeding than LMWH. | I | 48,49 |
| **LMWH** | Pooling of seven RCTs comparing LMWH with no treatment showed significantly fewer asymptomatic DVT with LMWH. There were no differences in the occurrence of adverse events, such as wound haematoma or major bleeding, between the groups receiving LMWH and no treatment. Various doses of LMWH were used across the RCTs. Various doses of LMWH were used across the RCTs. | I | 50-56 |
| | In a systematic review of six RCTs, extended duration of prophylaxis with LMWH (to 28–35 days postoperatively) resulted in significantly lower rates of both proximal and symptomatic DVT and lower rates of PE compared with extended placebo. Extended duration of prophylaxis was not associated with an increased rate of adverse events. | I | 57 |
| | In one RCT, there was no advantage in preoperative administration of LMWH compared with postoperative administration. A further three RCTs investigated dosage effects of LMWH. From this evidence, higher doses of LMWH reduced the rate of asymptomatic and distal DVT, but did not affect the rate of symptomatic or proximal DVT. | I | 58-61 |
| **UFH** | In two RCTs, there were significantly lower rates of DVT with UFH compared with placebo with no significant difference in PE between UFH and placebo. There was no significant difference in bleeding between UFH and placebo in one trial[62] (not recorded in the other trial).[63] | I | 62,63 |
| **LMWH or UFH** | Across six RCTs, rates of asymptomatic DVT did not differ between patients receiving LMWH or UFH. However, in three of the six RCTs, patients receiving LMWH had lower rates of proximal DVT. The occurrence of adverse events, including bleeding, did not differ between LMWH and UFH groups. | I | 64-69 |
| **GCS** | Pooling of seven RCTs showed significantly lower rates of asymptomatic DVT when total hip replacement patients wore graduated compression stockings compared with no treatment. Graduated compression stockings were shown to have an additional benefit when added to effective pharmacological prophylaxis (however, not when added to fondaparinux).[70] | I | 50,71-76<br><br>70 |

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for total hip replacement patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| IPC | In one RCT of patients not on effective pharmacological prophylaxis, significantly fewer asymptomatic DVT were detected in the intermittent pneumatic compression (IPC) group compared with the group receiving no treatment.[77] In one small RCT of patients receiving IPC or LMWH, rates of proximal DVT did not differ between the groups.[78] In two RCTs, continuous enhanced circulation therapy was the form of IPC evaluated.[79,80] These trials were excluded from analysis as the method of thromboprophylaxis is not available in Australia. | I | 77-80 |
| GCS or IPC | Two small RCTs comparing graduated compression stockings with IPC were inconclusive. One RCT suggested a benefit of adding IPC to LMWH compared with adding GCS to LMWH for asymptomatic DVT but not other outcomes.[81] | I | 81,82 |
| Foot pump | In one RCT of patients not receiving pharmacological prophylaxis, the addition of a foot pump to graduated compression stockings was more effective in preventing VTE than the stockings alone. Two small unblinded studies comparing LMWH with a foot pump were inconclusive. | I | 83-85 |
| Danaparoid | In two RCTs, danaparoid was more effective in preventing DVT (including proximal DVT) than UFH, or no treatment. | I | 86,87 |
| Aspirin | In two RCTs, there were no significant differences in the rates of proximal DVT, distal DVT, PE and the rates of adverse events between groups given aspirin or no treatment. | I | 88,89 |
| Warfarin | In two RCTs, there were no differences in the rate of DVT and the rates of adverse events between groups given warfarin and no treatment. | I | 90,91 |
| | In three RCTs, there was a small but not significant difference in the rate of DVT between groups given warfarin or aspirin; this favoured warfarin. | I | 92-94 |
| | In two RCTs, adjusted therapeutic doses of warfarin were more effective than fixed, low-dose warfarin in preventing VTE. | I | 95,96 |
| | In one RCT of patients receiving standard therapeutic doses of warfarin, extended duration (28-35 days) was more effective than shorter-term administration of warfarin for preventing VTE. | I | 97 |
| | RCTs comparing IPC with warfarin were not applicable to the Australian healthcare context. | I | 98-101 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for total hip replacement*

Patients undergoing total hip replacement are in the highest risk category for VTE, on the basis of the procedure itself,[11,29,39,40,102] and in the absence of thromboprophylaxis, risk of VTE is high following total hip replacement.[103,104]

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital for total hip replacement. | GPP |

Low molecular weight heparin, fondaparinux, rivaroxaban and dabigatran etexilate are all effective VTE prophylactic agents following total hip replacement. RCTs have shown that rivaroxaban (10mg daily) or fondaparinux (2.5mg daily) significantly reduced VTE compared with low molecular weight heparin[45,46,48,49] while the effectiveness of dabigatran etexilate (220mg or 150mg daily) and low molecular weight heparin was similar.[47] Importantly, the rates of adverse events, including bleeding were similar for rivaroxaban and dabigatran etexilate compared with low molecular weight heparin. Low molecular weight heparin was more effective than unfractionated heparin[64-69] or warfarin.[105-107]

The choice of thromboprophylactic agent to be used after total hip replacement should be based on availability, cost and individual patients' risk characteristics and preferences.

Rivaroxaban and dabigatran etexilate are oral thromboprophylactic agents that were registered by the Therapeutic Goods Administration and became available in Australia in late 2008. Post-marketing surveillance for adverse events has not been completed for rivaroxaban or dabigatran etexilate, so both should be used with caution. The lack of information on post-marketing surveillance for rivaroxaban and dabigatran etexilate, along with the number of available RCTs influenced the grading of the recommendation. When this information becomes available, the recommendation should be reviewed.

In RCTs where low molecular weight heparin was compared with fondaparinux for nine days, fondaparinux significantly reduced DVT but also caused significantly more bleeding.[48,49] Fondaparinux should be used with caution as it may cause bleeding, particularly in those weighing less than 50kg, in the frail, the elderly and those with renal impairment. In addition, because of the longer half-life of fondaparinux than some other thromboprophylactic options, special arrangements should be made between the surgical and anaesthetic teams if it is to be used.

*Duration of thromboprophylaxis:* The duration of pharmacological thromboprophylaxis in trials varied, with ranges as follows: low molecular weight heparin three days[56] to 14 days;[55] fondaparinux five to nine days;[48,108] rivaroxaban 35 days[45,46] and dabigatran etexilate 28 to 35 days.[47] The duration of mechanical prophylaxis also varied, with graduated compression stockings used between seven[73] and 14 days post-operatively.[72] Intermittent pneumatic compression and foot pump were applied for the duration of hospital stay.[82,83]

The risk of late-occurring DVT following total hip replacement remains high until at least day 35 after surgery.[109] In trials of extended duration low molecular weight heparin, pharmacological thromboprophylaxis was more effective when administered for up to 35 days after surgery than for shorter durations, with no significant increase in bleeding.[57] Therefore, pharmacological thromboprophylaxis has been recommended for up to 35 days following total hip replacement surgery.

*Timing of thromboprophylaxis:* Preoperative administration of pharmacological thromboprophylaxis was shown to provide no additional benefit compared with postoperative administration.[58] Based on this and the practical difficulties of preoperative administration in the context of the increasing frequency of same-day admissions, it is suggested that all pharmacological thromboprophylaxis be administered postoperatively following total hip replacement.

Where preoperative pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is planned, the timing of such prophylaxis should be discussed in advance with the anaesthetist, so that the possibility of using local anaesthesia by central neural blockade is not compromised (where this form of anaesthesia is the most appropriate for the patient).[43]

*Dosage of thromboprophylaxis:* In the RCTs comparing low molecular weight heparin with no treatment, there were various doses of low molecular weight heparin used across the trials.[50-56] If low molecular weight heparin is chosen for thromboprophylaxis, dosage should follow manufacturer's instructions.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and continue for up to 35 days following total hip replacement surgery.<br>Use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• fondaparinux#<br>• rivaroxaban*<br>• dabigatran etexilate.† | <br><br><br>A<br>B<br>B<br>B |
| * Rivaroxaban and dabigatran etexilate are newly approved agents and post-marketing surveillance on adverse events is not yet available.<br>† As dabigatran etexilate has a longer half-life than some other pharmacological thromboprophylactic options, special arrangements should be made between the surgical and anaesthetic teams if it is to be used.[110]<br># Use fondaparinux with caution as it may cause bleeding in those weighing less than 50kg, in the frail, the elderly and those with renal impairment. In addition, because of the longer half-life of fondaparinux, special arrangements should be made between the surgical and anaesthetic teams if it is to be used. | |

Mechanical methods reduce the risk of VTE following total hip replacement[71-76,83] and are recommended whether or not pharmacological prophylaxis is used. In one RCT of patients wearing graduated compression stockings and not on effective pharmacological thromboprophylaxis, the addition of a foot pump was associated with a significant decrease in the rate of DVT (including proximal DVT).[83] Graduated compression stockings or intermittent pneumatic compression do not increase the risk of bleeding. The effectiveness of graduated compression stockings can be increased if used in conjunction with a foot pump. RCTs comparing graduated compression stockings with intermittent pneumatic compression were inconclusive.[81,82]

Intermittent pneumatic compression significantly reduced the occurrence of asymptomatic DVT compared with no treatment[77] and there was some suggestion from a small study from 1996 that intermittent pneumatic compression could be used as an alternative to low molecular weight heparin.[78] Studies comparing foot pump with low molecular weight heparin were inconclusive[84,85] but there was some suggestion that intermittent pneumatic compression added to low molecular weight heparin reduces asymptomatic DVT.[81] Intermittent pneumatic compression is also an option if pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is contraindicated.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 3. Use graduated compression stockings, intermittent pneumatic compression or a foot pump following total hip replacement until the patient is fully mobile, whether or not pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is used. | B |
| If possible, use graduated compression stockings with a foot pump where pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is not used. | B |

In two RCTs, the rates of DVT were significantly reduced with unfractionated heparin compared with placebo, with no significant difference in PE or bleeding related complications.[62,63] However, as low molecular weight heparin was more effective than unfractionated heparin,[64-69] the use of unfractionated heparin is only advised where recommended forms of thromboprophylaxis are not available.

In two RCTs, the rates of VTE did not differ between groups of patients given aspirin and no thromboprophylactic treatment following total hip replacement.[88,89] Consequently, aspirin is not recommended as the sole form of thromboprophylaxis. Similarly, the rates of VTE did not differ between groups of patients given warfarin and no treatment.[90,91] Warfarin may be used by some patients for therapeutic reasons other than thromboprophylaxis. In the cases where warfarin use is unavoidable, adjusted therapeutic doses are more likely to be effective in preventing VTE than fixed low-dose warfarin.[95,96]

Given the availability of more efficacious options, warfarin, unfractionated heparin and aspirin are not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following total hip replacement.

| RECOMMENDATIONS | Grade |
|---|---|
| 4. Unfractionated heparin is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following total hip replacement. Only use unfractionated heparin if recommended thromboprophylactic options are not available. | B |
| 5. Aspirin is not recommended as the sole pharmacological agent for thromboprophylaxis following total hip replacement. | C |
| 6. Warfarin is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following total hip replacement except where used for therapeutic reasons.<br>In these cases, use adjusted therapeutic doses. | C<br>C |

## ■ TOTAL HIP REPLACEMENT

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for total hip replacement patients.
The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio*

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Rivaroxaban*** | | | | | | | | |
| Rivaroxaban (extended duration) vs. LMWH (extended duration) RECORD 1 trial | **0.22 (0.12,0.41)** (n=3153; 1 RCT) | | **0.03 (0.00,0.23)** (n=3153; 1 RCT) | 3.91 (0.44,34.92) (n=3153; 1 RCT) | | 0.98 (0.24,3.90) (n=3153; 1 RCT) | 3.02 (0.61,14.95) (n=4433; 1 RCT) | 61 and 62 |
| Rivaroxaban (extended duration) vs. LMWH (standard duration) RECORD 2 trial | **0.20 (0.11,0.35)** (n=1733; 1 RCT) | | **0.11 (0.05,0.29)** (n=1733; 1 RCT) | 0.25 (0.03,2.25) (n=1733; 1 RCT) | | 0.34 (0.07,1.66) (n=1733; 1 RCT) | 1.00 (0.06,15.98) (n=2457; 1 RCT) | 61 and 62 |
| **Dabigatran etexilate*** | | | | | | | | |
| Dabigatran (220mg extended duration) vs. LMWH (extended duration) | 0.73 (0.49,1.08) (n=1768; 1 RCT) | 6.03 (0.73,49.98) (n=2279; 1 RCT) | **0.57 (0.32,1.00)** (n=1819; 1 RCT) | 1.67 (0.40,6.99) (n=2279; 1 RCT) | | 7.03 (0.36,135.96) (n=2279; 1 RCT) | 1.29 (0.70,2.37) (n=2300; 1 RCT) | 65 |
| **Fondaparinux** | | | | | | | | |
| Fondaparinux vs. LMWH | **0.55 (0.42,0.71)** (n=3406; 2 RCTs) | 5.66 (1.00,32.03) (n=4506; 2 RCTs) | 0.61 (0.35, 1.06) (n=3495; 2 RCTs) | 2.33 (0.60,8.99) (n=4506; 2 RCTs) | 0.33 (0.01,8.19) (n=4506; 2 RCTs) | 1.14 (0.41,3.14) (n=4530; 2 RCTs) | **1.55 (1.06, 2.26)** (n=4530; 2 RCTs) | 13 |

NOTE: *These large studies had primary outcomes which were composites of DVT, PE and deaths. These composite outcomes have not been shown in this table but can be viewed in Appendix D.

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LMWH** | | | | | | | | |
| LMWH vs. no LMWH | **0.53 (0.44,0.64)** (n=942; 7 RCTs) | | **0.51 (0.38,0.68)** (n=915; 6 RCTs) | | | | 0.60 (0.14,2.46) (n=504; 3 RCTs) | 11 |
| LMWH vs. UFH | 0.94 (0.75, 1.19) (n=1913; 6 RCTs) | | **0.59 (0.36,0.97)** (n=1653; 4 RCTs) | 0.51 (0.15, 1.69) (n=1864; 5 RCTs) | | 2.00 (0.18,22.03) (n=989; 1 RCT) | 5.00 (0.25,101.58) (n=100; 1 RCT) | 12 |
| Extended duration LMWH | **0.41 (0.32,0.54)** (n=1517; 6 RCTs) | **0.36 (0.20, 0.67)** (n=1953; 6 RCTs) | **0.31 (0.20,0.47)** (n=1544; 6 RCTs) | 0 in ext group and 8 in standard group | 0 in ext group and 2 in standard group | | | 17 |
| LMWH timing (pre-op vs. post-op) | 1.14 (0.74, 1.76) (n=121; 1 RCT) | | 1.78 (0.55, 5.78) (n=121; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=179; 1 RCT) | | | 0.66 (0.11,3.85) (n=179; 1 RCT) | 15 |
| LMWH dose (higher vs. lower) | **0.50 (0.32, 0.79)** (n=564; 2 RCTs) | 1.01 (0.14,7.10) 2 in each group (n=341; 1 RCT) | | 0.35 (0.01, 8.47) (n=541; 2 RCTs) | | 0.65 (0.11, 3.84) (n=679; 2 RCTs) | 1.87 (0.88, 3.97) (n=805; 2 RCTs) | 16 |
| LMWH vs. warfarin | **0.52 (0.41,0.65)** (n=1393; 2 RCTs) | 0.90 (0.59,1.38) (n=3001; 1 RCT) | **0.46 (0.25,0.83)** (n=1457; 2 RCTs) | 0.66 (0.24,1.38) (n=4473; 2 RCTs) | | 0.81 (0.36,1.82) (n=4473; 2 RCTs) | **1.75 (1.16,2.62)** (n=4855; 3 RCTs) | 14 |
| **GCS** | | | | | | | | |
| GCS vs. no GCS | **0.60 (0.45,0.79)** (n=632;7 RCTs) | | 0.68 (0.41,1.14) (n=473;5 RCTs) | 0.35(0.10,1.25) (n=265; 5 RCTs) | | | | 1 |
| GCS plus fondaparinux vs. fondaparinux only | 0.87 (0.48, 1.59) (n= 856 ; 1 RCT) | | | | | | 0.34 (0.01,8.35) 1 in fondaparinux only group (n=856; 1 RCT) | 25 |
| **IPC** | | | | | | | | |
| IPC vs. no treatment | **0.51 (0.37, 0.69)** | | **0.57 (0.36,0.90)** | 1.04 (0.07,16.47) | | | | 21 |
| IPC vs. LMWH | **0.04 (0.00, 0.72)** (n=73; 1 RCT) | | 1.00 (0.06,15.55) (n=100; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=124; 1 RCT) | | 0 (n=197; 2 RCTs) | | 6 |
| IPC vs. UFH | **0.38 (0.19,0.76)** (n=132; 1 RCT) | | **0.18 (0.04, 0.77)** (n= 132; 1 RCT) | | | | | 27 |
| IPC vs. warfarin | 0.79 (0.58, 1.08) (n=534; 4 RCTs) | | **2.48 (1.35, 4.58)** (n= 534 ; 4 RCTs) | 0 (n=133; 2 RCTs) | | 0.54 (0.05, 5.78) (n=195; 2 RCTs) | 0 (n=434 ; 3 RCTs) | 7 |
| IPC vs. GCS | **0.03 (0.00,0.41)** (n=133; 1 RCT) | | 0.36 (0.12,1.07) (n=100; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=233;2 RCTs) | | | | 2 |

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Foot Pump** | | | | | | | | |
| Foot pump vs. no foot pump | **0.26 (0.09,0.70)** (n=79; 1 RCT) | | **0.16 (0.04,0.65)** (n=79; 1 RCT) | | | | | 4 |
| Foot pump vs. LMWH | 0.98 (0.38, 2.50) (n=465; 2 RCTs) | 1 in each group (n=216; 1 RCT) | 1.22 (0.63, 2.36) (n=465, 2 RCTs) | 1 in foot pump group (n=290; 1 RCT) | | | 0 (n=200; 1 RCT) | 5 |
| **Danaparoid** | | | | | | | | |
| Danaparoid vs. no danaparoid | **0.27 (0.17,0.45)** (n=196; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=196; 1 RCT) | **0.33 (0.16,0.69)** (n=196; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=196; 1 RCT) | | | 0 (n=196; 1 RCT) | 30 |
| Danaparoid vs. UFH | **0.54 (0.35,0.84)** (n=284; 1 RCT) | 1 in each group (n=284, 1 RCT) | 0.75 (0.29, 1.95) (n=284; 1 RCT) | 1 in each group (n=284; 1 RCT) | | | 1 in each group (n=284; 1 RCT) | 28 |
| **UFH** | | | | | | | | |
| UFH vs. no UFH | **0.51 (0.32,0.81)** (n=185;2 RCTs) | | **0.26 (0.08,0.87)** (n=128; 1 RCT) | 0.43 (0.06,2.87) (n=183; 2 RCTs) | | | | 8 |
| UFH vs. aspirin | 0.44 (0.16, 1.27) (n=159;3 RCTs) | | | 0.53 (0.16,1.71) (n=119; 2 RCTs) | 0.48 (0.03, 7.04) (n=37; 1 RCT) | | 0 (n=82; 1 RCT) | 9 |
| Extended duration UFH | 0.57 (0.18,1.81) (n=61; 1 RCT) | | 0.17 (0.02,1.37) (n=61; 1 RCT) | | | | 0 (n=61; 1 RCT) | 18 |
| **Warfarin** | | | | | | | | |
| Warfarin vs. no warfarin | 1.34 (0.89,2.01) (n=184; 2 RCTs) | | | | | | | 19 |
| Warfarin vs. aspirin | 0.74 (0.45,1.24) (n=418; 2 RCTs) | | 0.77 (0.33,1.79) (n=559; 3 RCTs) | 0.81 (0.40,1.62) (n=453; 2 RCTs) | | | | 20 |
| Extended duration warfarin | **0.12 (0.02,0.95)** (n=360; 1 RCT) | | | 1 in standard duration group (n=360; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=360; 1 RCT) | | 1 in extended duration group (n=360; 1 RCT) | 23 |
| Warfarin dose (adjusted vs. fixed dose) | **0.53 (0.31,0.90)** (n=273; 2 RCTs) | | 0.36 (0.12,1.09) (n=195; 1 RCT) | 1 in adjusted dose group (n=278; 2 RCTs) | 1 in adjusted dose group (n=200; 1 RCT) | | 0 in adjusted dose group and 2 in fixed dose group (n=200, 1 RCT) | 24 |
| Warfarin vs. danaparoid | **0.54 (0.36,0.81)** (n=396; 1 RCT) | | 0.37 (0.10,1.38) (n=396; 1 RCT) | 1 in the warfarin group (n=488; 1 RCT) | | 1 in the danaparoid group (n=488; 1 RCT) | 1.02 (0.36,2.88) (n=488; 1 RCT) | 29 |
| Warfarin vs. UFH | 1.30 (0.86,1.94) (n=112; 2 RCTs) | | | **0.05 (0.00,0.90)** (n=77; 1 RCT) | 0.11 (0.00, 2.66) (n=77; 1 RCT) | | | 10 |

### 5.1.2 Hip fracture surgery

This section summarises the evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in patients undergoing surgery for hip fracture. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 31-49).

The recommendations were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are provided in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for hip fracture surgery patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fondaparinux** | In one RCT comparing fondaparinux with LMWH, there were significantly lower rates of total VTE and DVT (including proximal DVT) in patients receiving fondaparinux (and no differences in bleeding). There was no difference in the rates of PE between the two groups. | I | 111 |
| | In one RCT, there were significantly lower rates of VTE (including proximal DVT and PE) in patients receiving fondaparinux for between 31 to 39 days compared with up to eight days postoperatively. There was no difference in the occurrence of bleeding. | I | 112 |
| **LMWH** | A systematic review of five RCTs showed that rates of DVT (including proximal DVT) were lower in patients receiving LMWH than in those receiving no treatment. There was no significant difference in the rates of adverse events such as wound haematoma, wound infections or death. The trials on preoperative versus postoperative administration of LMWH were inconclusive. | I | 113 |
| **Foot pump or IPC** | In an RCT of patients undergoing hip fracture surgery and not on effective pharmacological prophylaxis, patients with foot pumps or IPC devices applied had lower rates of DVT and PE than those receiving no treatment. There were no direct comparisons between IPC and foot pump. In a separate RCT, rates of VTE did not differ between patients on IPC in addition to LMWH compared with those on LMWH alone.[114] | I | 113,114 |
| **Danaparoid** | Rates of DVT were lower in patients receiving danaparoid than those receiving aspirin[115] or warfarin.[116] There was no difference in adverse events. | I | 115,116 |

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for hip fracture surgery patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| Warfarin | In four RCTs, patients receiving warfarin had lower rates of DVT than those receiving aspirin or no treatment. In two of the four RCTs that reported on major bleeding, there was no significant difference in the occurrence of major bleeding between warfarin and no treatment.[117,118] | I | 117-120 |
| Aspirin | In the pulmonary embolism prevention trial (PEP), patients receiving aspirin (160mg/day) along with other thromboprophylactic agents LMWH or UFH or GCS, had lower rates of VTE than those who did not receive the added aspirin. | I | 89 |
| UFH | In a systematic review that included 10 RCTs, there were significantly lower rates of DVT with UFH compared with placebo/no treatment. There were no significant differences for any PE, however for causes of death other than PE, this just reached statistical significance in favour of no treatment. From the RCTs that compared UFH with LMWH, there was insufficient evidence to recommend one in preference to the other. | I | 113 |
| GCS | One RCT compared GCS plus fondaparinux with fondaparinux alone. This evidence was discounted as it was a sub-group analysis with very few patients. | I | 70 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for hip fracture surgery*

Patients undergoing hip fracture surgery are in the highest risk category for VTE, on the basis of the procedure itself[11,29,39,40,102] and in the absence of thromboprophylaxis, reported rates of VTE are high following surgery for hip fracture.[104] Thromboprophylaxis has been shown to reduce the risk of PE and mortality.[121] Therefore, all patients admitted to hospital for surgery for hip fracture should receive thromboprophylaxis following surgery.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital for hip fracture surgery. | GPP |

Whilst low molecular weight heparin,[122] unfractionated heparin,[122] warfarin[117-120] or fondaparinux[111] were all effective in preventing VTE, only low molecular weight heparin and fondaparinux are recommended for thromboprophylaxis following hip fracture surgery.

In the case of unfractionated heparin, a systematic review of 10 RCTs which compared unfractionated heparin with no treatment, causes of death other than PE were significantly higher in patients receiving unfractionated heparin compared with those receiving no treatment. Whilst not attributable to PE and possibly an artefact, the Committee considered the risk of death to be too great to recommend unfractionated heparin as an option for pharmacological thromboprophylaxis (see recommendation 2 and 5 below).

Warfarin has not been recommended as it has been largely replaced by more practical and safer options for thromboprophylaxis. Warfarin requires close monitoring and therapeutic dose adjustment, making it relatively costly. In addition, a failure to maintain the appropriate level of anticoagulation with warfarin exposes the patient to an increased risk of thrombosis or bleeding.

One RCT showed that fondaparinux significantly reduced DVT (including proximal DVT) in preference to low molecular weight heparin for thromboprophylaxis following hip fracture surgery.[111] However, fondaparinux should be used with caution as it may cause bleeding particularly in patients weighing less than 50kg, the frail, the elderly and those with renal impairment. In one trial of hip fracture surgery patients, extended use of fondaparinux to between 31 and 39 days, compared with eight days significantly reduced DVT and PE rates (with no significant increase in bleeding).[123] From this evidence, fondaparinux should be commenced six to eight hours after surgery, and administered for 31 to 39 days (2.5mg once daily). As fondaparinux has a longer half-life than some other thromboprophylactic options, special arrangements should be made between the surgical and anaesthetic teams if it is to be used.

If low molecular weight heparin is chosen for thromboprophylaxis, dosage should follow manufacturer's instructions (as the dosage and timing of low molecular weight heparin varied across the RCTs considered).

Where preoperative pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is planned, the timing of such prophylaxis should be discussed in advance with the anaesthetist, so that the possibility of using local anaesthesia by central neural blockade is not compromised (where this form of anaesthesia is the most appropriate for the patient).[43]

The choice of thromboprophylactic agent to be used after hip fracture surgery should be based on availability, cost and individual patients' risk characteristics and preferences.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and continue for up to 35 days following hip fracture surgery.<br>Use one of the following:<br>• fondaparinux#<br>• low molecular weight heparin. | <br><br><br>B<br>B |
| # Use fondaparinux with caution as it may cause bleeding in those weighing less than 50kg, in the frail, the elderly and those with renal impairment. In addition, because of the longer half-life of fondaparinux, special arrangements should be made between the surgical and anaesthetic teams if it is to be used. | |

In the pulmonary embolism prevention trial (PEP),[89] low dose aspirin (160mg/day) added to other more efficacious options such as low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin or graduated compression stockings following hip fracture surgery provided additional thromboprophylactic benefit. Importantly, in this trial aspirin alone was not effective. Therefore, low dose aspirin may be considered in combination with other more effective thromboprophylactic agents following surgery for hip fracture.

| RECOMMENDATIONS | Grade |
|---|---|
| 3. If low molecular weight heparin is used, consider the addition of low dose aspirin. | B |
| 4. Aspirin is not recommended as the sole pharmacological agent for thromboprophylaxis following hip fracture surgery. | B |

| RECOMMENDATIONS | Grade |
|---|---|
| 5. Unfractionated heparin is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following hip fracture surgery. | B |
| 6. Warfarin is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following hip fracture surgery. | B |

The use of either a foot pump or intermittent pneumatic compression is associated with a significant reduction in the rates of DVT (including proximal DVT) and PE compared with no treatment.[122] The use of either is recommended if pharmacological prophylaxis is contraindicated or not available following surgery for hip fracture. From one small study comparing intermittent pneumatic compression and low molecular weight heparin, there was insufficient evidence to support one in preference to another.[124] There was no demonstration of benefit in adding intermittent pneumatic compression to low molecular weight heparin.[114]

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 7. If pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is contraindicated or not available, use one of the following mechanical methods of thromboprophylaxis until the patient is fully mobile:<br>• foot pump<br>• intermittent pneumatic compression. | <br>B<br>B |

## ■ HIP FRACTURE SURGERY

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for total hip replacement patients.
The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio*

| RR (95%CI) n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fondaparinux** | | | | | | | | |
| Fondaparinux vs. LMWH | **0.42 (0.31,0.57)** (n=1247; 1 RCT) | 1 in each group (n=1671; 1 RCT) | **0.21 (0.09,0.51)** (n=1296; 1 RCT) | 3 in each group (n=1647; 1 RCT) | 2 in each group (n=1647; 1 RCT) | | 0.96 (0.51, 1.82) (n=1649; 1 RCT) | 44 |
| Extended duration fondaparinux | **0.04 (0.01, 0.13)** (n=426; 1 RCT) | | **0.03 (0.01, 0.10)** (n=443; 1 RCT) | **0.11 (0.01, 0.88)** (n=656; 1 RCT) | | | 13.08 (0.74,231.23) (n=656; 1 RCT) | 45 |
| **LMWH** | | | | | | | | |
| LMWH vs. no LMWH | **0.63 (0.42, 0.94)** (n=177; 3 RCTs) | | **0.16 (0.05,0.45)** (n=259; 4 RCTs) | 0.48 (0.08, 2.90) (n=187; 3 RCTs) | 1 in LMWH group, 4 in no LMWH group (n=109; 2 RCTs) | 0.78 (0.28,2.18) (n=109; 2 RCTs) | | 34 |
| LMWH vs. UFH | 0.68 (0.38, 1.23) (n=479 ; 5 RCTs) | | 1.01 (0.22, 4.70) (n= 260; 3 RCTs) | 3.29 (0.82,13.22) (n=354; 4 RCTs) | 0 (n=242; 3 RCTs) | 0.85 (0.31, 2.36) (n=242; 3 RCTs) | | 35 |
| LMWH pre-op vs. LMWH post-op | 0.25 (0.02, 2.82) (n=230; 2 RCTs) | | 0.30 (0.01, 6.49) (n=230; 2 RCTs) | 0 (n=154; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=154; 1 RCT) | 0.95 (0.13, 6.91) (n=230; 2 RCTs) | | 32 |
| **IPC** | | | | | | | | |
| IPC plus LMWH vs. LMWH | 0.66 (0.25, 1.74) (n= 78 ; 2 RCTs) | | 0 (n=36; 1 RCT) | 0.96 (0.15, 6.05) (n=81; 2 RCTs) | 1 in LMWH group (n=36; 1 RCT) | 2 in IPC group, 2 in LMWH group (n=36; 1 RCT) | | 31 |
| **IPC or foot pump** | | | | | | | | |
| IPC or foot pump vs. no treatment | **0.31 (0.19,0.50)** (n=451; 5 RCTs) | | **0.22 (0.10,0.53)** (n=414; 4 RCTs) | **0.40 (0.17, 0.96)** (n=487; 5 RCTs) | 0.27 (0.07,1.08) (n=256; 4 RCTs) | 0.50 (0.22,1.14) (n=256; 4 RCTs) | | 39 |

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Danaparoid** | | | | | | | | |
| Danaparoid vs. LMWH | 0.47 (0.14,1.59)<br>(n=162; 1 RCT) | | 0.82 (0.16, 4.10)<br>(n=162; 1 RCT) | 0<br>(n=197; 1 RCT) | 0<br>(n=197; 1 RCT) | | 0.68 (0.07, 6.38)<br>(n=197; 1 RCT) | 46 |
| Danaparoid vs. aspirin | **0.64 (0.43,0.97)**<br>(n=178; 1 RCT) | | 0.51 (0.20, 1.33)<br>(n=171; 1 RCT) | 1 in aspirin group<br>(n=251; 1 RCT) | 0<br>(n=251; 1 RCT) | | 0.25 (0.03,2.22)<br>(n=251; 1 RCT) | 47 |
| Danaparoid vs. warfarin | 0.32 (0.16,6.38)<br>(n=289; 1 RCT) | | 0.43 (0.11, 1.61)<br>(n=289; 1 RCT) | 1 non-fatal PE in warfarin group<br>(n=289; 1 RCT) | 0<br>(n=289;1 RCT) | | (0.54, 1.81)<br>(n=289; 1 RCT) | 48 |
| **UFH** | | | | | | | | |
| UFH vs. no UFH | **0.61 (0.45,0.83)**<br>(n=816; 10 RCTs) | | 0.86 (0.50,1.48)<br>(n=148; 3 RCTs) | 1.16 (0.53,2.54)<br>(n=671; 7 RCTs) | 0.47 (0.17,1.29)<br>(n=621; 6 RCTs) | 1.25 (0.81,1.95)<br>(n=621; 6 RCTs) | | 37 |
| **Warfarin** | | | | | | | | |
| Warfarin vs. no warfarin | 0.42 (0.32,0.55)<br>(n=444; 4 RCTs) | | 0.28 (0.13,0.60)<br>(n=359; 3 RCTs) | 0.12 (0.03,0.49)<br>(n=393; 4 RCTs) | 0.12 (0.02,0.62)<br>(n=393; 4 RCTs) | | 1.95 (0.43,8.88)<br>(n=288; 2 RCTs) | 42 |
| Warfarin vs. aspirin | 0.49 (0.28, 0.86)<br>(n=131; 1 RCT) | | 0.87 (0.31, 2.45)<br>(n=131; 1 RCT) | 0.34 (0.01, 8.16)<br>(n=131; 1 RCT) | 1 in aspirin group<br>(n=131; 1 RCT) | 0.85 (0.27, 2.64)<br>(n=131; 1 RCT) | 5.08 (0.61, 42.28)<br>(n=131; 1 RCT) | 41 |
| **Aspirin** | | | | | | | | |
| Aspirin vs. no aspirin (in addition to either LMWH, UFH or GCS) | | **0.71 (0.52, 0.97)**<br>(n=13,356; 1 RCT) | | **0.57 (0.40, 0.81)**<br>(n=13,356; 1 RCT) | **0.42 (0.24, 0.72)**<br>(n=13,356; 1 RCT) | 0.97 (0.85, 1.10)<br>(n=13,356; 1 RCT) | **1.23 (1.00, 1.51)**<br>(n=13,356; 1 RCT) | 49 |

### 5.1.3 Total knee replacement

This section summarises the evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in patients undergoing total knee replacement. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 50-60, 63, 64, 66).

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for total knee replacement surgery patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rivaroxaban | In two RCTs, rivaroxaban (10 mg orally once per day for two weeks) was more effective at reducing DVT (asymptomatic, symptomatic and distal DVT) than LMWH (40mg subcutaneously once per day for two weeks). There was no difference in non-fatal PE, death or bleeding between rivaroxaban and LMWH. | I | 125,126 |
| Fondaparinux | In one RCT, fondaparinux was more effective at reducing VTE, DVT (including proximal DVT) than LMWH; however fondaparinux caused significantly more major bleeding than LMWH. | I | 127 |
| Dabigatran etexilate | In two RCTs, there was no significant difference in rates of DVT or PE with dabigatran etexilate (220mg or 150mg) compared with LMWH (40mg daily). There was no significant difference in any adverse events between dabigatran etexilate and LMWH. | I | 128,129 |
| LMWH, UFH or foot pump | In two RCTs, there were significantly fewer DVT events (including proximal DVT) in those receiving LMWH compared with no LMWH or UFH[130,131] or foot pump.[132] There was no difference in adverse events for either UFH or IPC compared with LMWH. | I | 130-134 |
| Foot pump or IPC | In RCTs where patients were not on effective pharmacological prophylaxis, the use of foot pump[135] or intermittent pneumatic compression devices[136] conferred thromboprophylactic benefits compared with no treatment or aspirin;[137,138] however there were no head-to-head comparisons of foot pumps versus IPC so one cannot be recommended in preference to the other. There were a number of studies that compared foot pump or IPC with pharmacological prophylaxis all of which were inconclusive.[139-141] | I | 135-141 |

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for total knee replacement surgery patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aspirin | In two RCTs, intermittent pneumatic compression (IPC) was more effective at reducing DVT than low-dose aspirin (results for high dose aspirin not relevant as this dosage would not be used in surgical patients). | I | 138,141 |
| Warfarin | In three RCTs, LMWH was more effective at reducing DVT than warfarin with no significant difference in proximal DVT, PE or adverse events between LMWH and warfarin. | I | 142-144 |
| | In one RCT, there was no thromboprophylactic benefit in preoperative warfarin dosing. | I | 145 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for total knee replacement*

Patients undergoing surgery for total knee replacement are in one of the highest risk categories for VTE, on the basis of the procedure itself.[11,29,39,40,102] Therefore, all patients admitted to hospital for total knee replacement surgery should receive thromboprophylaxis following surgery.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital for total knee replacement. | GPP |

Low molecular weight heparin,[133,134] fondaparinux,[127] rivaroxaban[125,126] and dabigatran etexilate[128,146] are all effective VTE prophylactic agents following total knee replacement. RCTs have shown that rivaroxaban[125,126] or fondaparinux[127] reduce VTE in preference to low molecular weight heparin, while the effectiveness of dabigatran etexilate[128,129] and low molecular weight heparin was similar. Importantly, there was no difference in adverse events including bleeding for both rivaroxaban and dabigatran etexilate compared with low molecular weight heparin. Low molecular weight heparin reduced DVT significantly compared with unfractionated heparin[131,147] (with no difference demonstrated between the two agents in proximal DVT or PE).

Rivaroxaban and dabigatran etexilate are oral thromboprophylactic agents that were registered by the Therapeutic Goods Administration and became available in Australia in late 2008. Post-marketing surveillance for adverse events has not been completed for rivaroxaban or dabigatran etexilate, so both should be used with caution. The lack of information on post-marketing surveillance for rivaroxaban and dabigatran, along with the number of available RCTs influenced the grading of the recommendation. When this information becomes available, the recommendation should be reviewed.

While fondaparinux was more effective than low molecular weight heparin at reducing VTE (including total and proximal DVT), it also resulted in significantly more bleeding.[127] Fondaparinux should be used with caution as it may cause bleeding particularly in those weighing less than 50kg, in the frail, the elderly or those with renal impairment. In addition, because of the longer half-life of fondaparinux than some other thromboprophylactic options, special arrangements should be made between the surgical and anaesthetic teams if it is to be used.

The choice of thromboprophylactic agent to be used after total knee replacement should be based on availability, cost and individual patients' risk characteristics and preferences.

*Duration of thromboprophylaxis:* In the total knee replacement RCTs, low molecular weight heparin was provided both pre and postoperatively, for a period of up to 14 days.[130,133] Rivaroxaban was administered postoperatively for a period of 14 days.[125] Therefore pharmacological prophylaxis is recommended for a period of up to 14 days following total knee replacement. It is important to note that in the trial of fondaparinux compared with low molecular weight heparin, prophylaxis was given postoperatively for a period of between five to nine days[148] and in the trials of dabigatran etexilate, thromboprophylaxis was administered postoperatively for between six to 10 days in one trial[128] and 14 days in a second trial.[129]

*Dosage of thromboprophylaxis:* Some of the trials comparing low molecular weight heparin with placebo used a 60 mg daily dosage of low molecular weight heparin; this dose is not available in Australia. Given the variability in dosages of the thromboprophylactic agents across the trials, dosing of pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is recommended according to manufacturer's instructions following surgery for total knee replacement.

Where preoperative pharmacological prophylaxis is planned, the timing of such prophylaxis should be discussed in advance with the anaesthetist, so that the possibility of using local anaesthesia by central neural blockade is not compromised (where this form of anaesthesia is the most appropriate for the patient).[43]

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and continue for up to 14 days following total knee replacement surgery.<br>Use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• fondaparinux#<br>• rivaroxaban*<br>• dabigatran etexilate.*† | <br><br><br>A<br>B<br>B<br>B |

*Rivaroxaban and dabigatran etexilate are newly approved agents and post-marketing surveillance on adverse events is not yet available.

†As dabigatran etexilate has a longer half-life than some other pharmacological thromboprophylactic options, special arrangements should be made between the surgical and anaesthetic teams if it is to be used.[110]

#Use fondaparinux with caution as it may cause bleeding in those weighing less than 50kg, in the frail, the elderly and those with renal impairment. In addition, because of the longer half-life of fondaparinux, special arrangements should be made between the surgical and anaesthetic teams if it is to be used.

Low molecular weight heparin was more effective at reducing DVT than intermittent pneumatic compression[132] while studies comparing foot pump with low molecular weight heparin were inconclusive.[139,140] Application of a foot pump[135] or intermittent pneumatic compression[136] was shown to be beneficial in reducing DVT (including proximal DVT) compared with no treatment. Intermittent pneumatic compression was also shown to significantly reduce DVT compared with aspirin.[137,138] Therefore, the use of aspirin has not been recommended. A further study evaluated intermittent pneumatic compression plus low molecular weight heparin against intermittent pneumatic compression plus aspirin;[141] however, no conclusions could be drawn about the benefits of combination pharmacological prophylaxis with intermittent pneumatic compression as this study was small in sample size and was underpowered.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 3. Use one of the following whether or not pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is used, until the patient is fully mobile:<br>• foot pump<br>• intermittent pneumatic compression. | <br><br>C<br>C |

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 4. Aspirin is not recommended as the sole pharmacological agent for thromboprophylaxis following total knee replacement. | C |

Warfarin is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following total knee replacement as it was not shown to be effective in RCTs compared with low molecular weight heparin.[143,144,149] One study of warfarin timing suggests that preoperative warfarin dosing does not provide additional thromboprophylactic benefit compared with postoperative dosing.[145]

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 5. Warfarin is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following total knee replacement. | B |

## ■ TOTAL KNEE REPLACEMENT

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for total knee replacement patients. The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Rivaroxaban*** | | | | | | | | |
| Rivaroxaban (standard duration) vs. LMWH (40mg standard duration) (RECORD 3) | **0.53 (0.41,0.68)** (n=1702; 1 RCT) | | 0.48 (0.22,1.05) (n=1702; 1 RCT) | 0.12 (0.01, 2.20) (n=1702; 1 RCT) | | 0.21 (0.01,4.43) (n=1702; 1 RCT) | 1.18 (0.40,3.52) (n=2549; 1 RCT) | 63 and 64 |
| Rivaroxaban (standard duration) vs. LMWH (60mg standard duration) (RECORD 4) | 0.72 (0.51, 1.01) (n=1924; 1 RCT) | 0.60 (0.22, 1.63) (n= 1924; 1 RCT) | **0.23 (0.07,0.80)** (n=1924; 1 RCT) | 0.62 (0.20, 1.88 (n=3034; 1 RCT) | 1 in rivaroxaban group; 0 in LMWH group (n=3034; 1 RCT) | 0.66 (0.11, 3.94) (n=3034; 1 RCT) | 2.47 (0.78, 7.86) (n=3034; 1 RCT) | 63 and 64 |
| Rivaroxaban (standard duration) vs. LMWH (standard duration) (combined RECORD 3 and RECORD 4 studies) | **0.60 (0.44, 0.82)** (n=3626; 2 RCTs) | 0.60 (0.22, 1.63) (n= 1924; 1 RCT) | **0.38 (0.20,0.73)** (n=3626; 2 RCTs) | 0.44 (0.16, 1.21) (n=4736; 2 RCTs) | | 0.46 (0.10, 2.07) (n=5452; 2 RCTs) | 1.70 (0.78, 3.72) (n=5492; 1 RCTs) | 63 and 64 |
| **Fondaparinux** | | | | | | | | |
| Fondaparinux vs. LMWH | **0.46 (0.33,0.63)** (n=722; 1 RCT) | 0.75 (0.17,3.33) (n=1034; 1 RCT) | **0.45 (0.21,0.99)** (n=740; 1 RCT) | 0.25 (0.03,2.23) (n=1034; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=1034, 1 RCT) | | **11.00 (1.34,84.89)** (n=1034; 1 RCT) | 60 |

NOTE: *These large studies had primary outcomes which were composites of DVT, PE and deaths. These composite outcomes have not been shown in this table but can be viewed in Appendix D.

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LMWH** | | | | | | | | |
| LMWH vs. no LMWH | **0.40 (0.24, 0.68)** (n=328; 2 RCTs) | | **0.09 (0.02,0.32)** (n=377; 2 RCTs) | | | | 1.30 (0.32,5.18) (n=377; 2 RCTs) | 55 |
| LMWH vs. UFH | **0.75 (0.59, 0.95)** (n=473, 2 RCTs) | | 0.61 (0.15,2.46) (n=185, 1 RCT) | 0.33 (0.01, 8.00) (n=473, 2 RCTs) | | | 0.99 (0.20,4.84) (n=453, 1 RCT) | 56 |
| LMWH vs. IPC | **0.44 (0.27, 0.72)** (n=130; 1 RCT) | | 0.47 (0.09, 2.48) (n=130; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=130; 1 RCT) | | | 1 in LMWH group (n=130; 1 RCT) | 53 |
| **Dabigatran etexilate*** | | | | | | | | |
| Dabigatran etexilate (220mg) vs. LMWH | 1.10 (0.90,1.36) (n=2267; 2 RCTs) | 0.49 (0.04,5.56) (n=3085; 2 RCTs) | 1.07 (0.63,1.82) (n=2263; 2 RCTs) | 1.01 (0.34,3.00) (n=3085; 2 RCTs) | | 1.69 (0.22,12.78) (n=3085; 2 RCTs) | 0.72 (0.27,1.89) (n=3098; 2 RCTs) | 66 and 67 |
| **Foot pump** | | | | | | | | |
| Foot pump vs. no foot pump | **0.30 (0.13,0.70)** (n=60; 1 RCT) | | 0.09 (0.01,1.49) (n=60; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=60; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=60; 1 RCT) | | | 50 |
| Foot pump vs. LMWH | 1.88 (0.29, 12.26) (n=217; 2 RCTs) | | 8.10 (0.44, 148.37) (n=217; 2 RCTs) | | 3.66 (0.42, 31.99) (n=217; 2 RCTs) | | | 52 |
| **IPC** | | | | | | | | |
| IPC vs. no IPC | 0.09 (0.02, 0.36) (n=60; 1 RCT) | | 0.06 (0.00, 0.98) (n=60; 1 RCT) | | | | | 51 |
| IPC vs. aspirin | 0.54 (0.36,0.82) (n=150; 2 RCTs) | | 0.75 (0.14,3.92) (n=150; 2 RCTs) | 1.45 (0.34,6.21) (n=150; 2 RCTs) | | | 1 in aspirin group (n=31; 1 RCT) | 54 |
| IPC plus LMWH vs. IPC plus aspirin | 0.79 (0.45, 1.38) (n=275, 1 RCT) | | 1.59 (0.39,6.53) (n=275, 1 RCT) | | | | | 57 |
| **Warfarin** | | | | | | | | |
| Warfarin vs. LMWH | 1.44 (1.25, 1.65) (n=1446; 3 RCTs) | | 2.26 (0.30,16.79) (n=766; 2 RCTs) | 1.62 (0.39,6.74) (n=1852; 3 RCTs) | 0 (n=670; 1 RCT) | 1.07 (0.28,4.09) (n=1852; 3 RCTs) | 0.55 (0.27,1.15) (n=1852; 3 RCTs) | 58 |
| Warfarin timing | 1.04 (0.73,1.48) (n=196; 1 RCT) | | 0.76 (0.25,2.31) (n=196; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=196; 1 RCT) | | | 2.55 (0.51,12.84) (n=208; 1 RCT) | 59 |

NOTE: *These large studies had primary outcomes which were composites of DVT, PE and deaths. These composite outcomes have not been shown in this table but can be viewed in Appendix D.

### 5.1.4 Knee arthroscopy

This section summarises evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in patients undergoing knee arthroscopy. The full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (table 68).

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for knee arthroscopy patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LMWH | In one systematic review of four RCTs that compared LMWH with no treatment or in a further RCT comparing LMWH with GCS,[150] there were significantly lower rates of asymptomatic and symptomatic DVT with LMWH. There was no significant difference in the rates of PE between LMWH and no treatment/GCS groups. There was significantly more bleeding with LMWH when the five RCTs were pooled. | I | 150,151 |
| | One RCT comparing extended duration LMWH with extended duration placebo was not relevant as magnetic resonance venography was the diagnostic technique employed and this is not a validated diagnostic technique for detection of DVT. | I | 152 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for knee arthroscopy*

Arthroscopic knee surgery is generally regarded as a minimally invasive surgical procedure with a low risk of VTE. However, some arthroscopic knee surgery may require prolonged use of a tourniquet, extended surgical time, or can cause soft tissue or bone injury. All these factors increase the risk of developing a thromboembolic event.

In trials of patients undergoing arthroscopic knee surgery, low molecular weight heparin administered postoperatively was effective at reducing the incidence of asymptomatic and symptomatic DVT compared with no treatment or graduated compression stockings; however, this was primarily distal DVT.[151] There was no difference in the rates of PE (there was only one instance of PE in a treatment group from one of the included studies).[153] Importantly, instances of bleeding were significantly more common in patients receiving low molecular weight heparin. These trials included arthroscopic procedures involving tourniquet time of up to one hour,[150] with no evidence available for prolonged arthroscopic knee surgery.

Based on the studies considered, although thromboprophylaxis may provide some benefit, this was primarily for distal DVT and crucially, low molecular weight heparin caused significantly more bleeding. Therefore, risk of prophylaxis outweighed benefits and in this case, thromboprophylaxis is not recommended.

No studies on mechanical methods alone were available for arthroscopic knee surgery. In addition, there was no evidence for thromboprophylaxis in patients undergoing arthroscopic knee surgery who have additional VTE risk factors. A Good Practice Point (GPP) has been suggested for these patients.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Routine thromboprophylaxis is not recommended following knee arthroscopy.<br>Consider thromboprophylaxis for knee arthroscopy patients with additional VTE risk factors, in the absence of contraindications. | C<br>GPP |

## KNEE ARTHROSCOPY

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for knee arthroscopy patients.
The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LMWH** | | | | | | | | |
| LMWH vs. no LMWH | **0.11 (0.03,0.47)**<br>(n=527; 4 RCTs) | 0.34 (0.05, 2.16)<br>(n=527; 4 RCTs) | | 2.91 (0.12,70.15)<br>(n=527; 4 RCTs) | | | 0<br>(n=275; 2 RCTs) | 68 |
| LMWH vs. GCS | 0.47 (0.21, 1.09)<br>(n=1317; 1 RCT) | **0.17 (0.04, 0.75)**<br>(n=1317; 1 RCT) | 0.29 (0.06,1.38)<br>(n=1317; 1 RCT) | 1.00 (0.14, 7.11)<br>(n=1317; 1 RCT) | | | 2.01 (0.18,22.10)<br>(n=1317; 1 RCT) | 68 |

### 5.1.5 Lower leg fractures and injuries with immobilisation

This section summarises evidence from a systematic review and an individual trial for the prevention of VTE in patients with immobilisation of the lower leg in a plaster cast or brace due to fracture or injury. The full evidence table on which this summary is based is provided in Appendix D (table 69).

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for patients with lower leg fractures and injuries with immobilisation | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LMWH | In a systematic review of six RCTs and a further RCT which included patients of varying ages with either<br>• lower leg injuries with immobilisation or<br>• a lower limb in a plaster cast or brace (with or without surgery),<br>there were significantly fewer instances of symptomatic VTE, DVT and proximal DVT in patients that received LMWH compared with no treatment.<br>Major adverse events were rare in either the LMWH or no treatment groups. | I | 44,154 |

#### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for patients with immobilisation of the lower leg in a plaster cast or brace due to fracture or injury*

Immobilisation of the lower leg is a significant risk factor for the development of VTE.[44,155,156] In a systematic review of six RCTs, thromboprophylaxis with low molecular weight heparin for patients with a leg immobilised in a cast or brace following lower leg fracture of injury significantly lowered rates of both symptomatic and proximal DVT.[44] Major adverse events such as haematoma, acute bleeding, allergy and thrombocytopenia were rare.

Patients who had a leg injury that had been immobilised in a plaster cast or brace (regardless of whether they were operated on, or whether the injury was a fracture or soft tissue damage) had significantly reduced occurrence of DVT (proximal and distal) with low molecular weight heparin. There was no difference in PE with low molecular weight heparin. Importantly, low molecular weight heparin was administered daily during the entire period of immobilisation.[44] This suggests all patients who have had a lower leg fracture or injury (which involves immobilisation in a brace or a plaster cast for a prolonged period) should receive low molecular weight heparin for the entire period of immobilisation to prevent DVT.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Use low molecular weight heparin for all patients admitted to hospital with a lower leg fracture or injury with immobilisation in a brace or a plaster cast. Pharmacological thromboprophylaxis should be continued for the entire period of immobilisation. | A |

## ■ LOWER LEG FRACTURES AND INJURIES WITH IMMOBILISATION

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for patients with lower leg fractures and injuries with immobilisation. The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LMWH** | | | | | | | | |
| LMWH vs.<br>no LMWH | **0.56 (0.43,0.71)**<br>(n=1755; 7 RCTs) | | **0.42 (0.19,0.91)**<br>(n=1217; 5 RCTs) | 0.20 (0.01,4.22)<br>(n=896; 3 RCTs) | | | 1 in LMWH,<br>2 in no LMWH group<br>(n=371; 1 RCT) | 69 |

### 5.1.6 Mixed orthopaedic surgery (total hip replacement, total knee replacement and hip fracture surgery)

The summaries in the table below are of studies that could not be separated out by individual orthopaedic procedure. They provide further support for the recommendations in the preceding sections on total hip replacement, total knee replacement and hip fracture surgery. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 70-80).

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for patients undergoing mixed orthopaedic procedures | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LMWH | In two RCTs of patients undergoing one of the following orthopaedic surgical procedures (total hip replacement, total knee replacement or hip fracture surgery), VTE prophylaxis with LMWH was more effective if administered for an extended duration (up to six weeks postoperatively). In a separate systematic review of 11 RCTs, LMWH was more effective than UFH at reducing the incidence of proximal DVT and PE. No adverse events were measured in this review. | I | 157,158<br>159 |
| Warfarin | In one RCT of patients undergoing total hip replacement or total knee replacement, low intensity warfarinor low fixed dose warfarin was not effective for thromboprophylaxis when compared with no treatment or UFH. | I | 160,161 |
| Aspirin | In two RCTs of patients undergoing total hip replacement or total knee replacement, aspirin was not effective at reducing DVT (both proximal and distal), or PE when compared with no treatment. There was no significant difference in adverse events. | I | 88,89 |
| UFH | In one systematic review of 21 RCTs of patients undergoing one of a range of orthopaedic surgical procedures, there was a significantly lower rate of DVT when UFH was used compared with no treatment. There was no significant difference in major bleeding between UFH and no treatment. | I | 162 |

### 5.1.7 General surgery

This section summarises evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in patients undergoing general surgical procedures. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 81-88).

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for general surgery patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| UFH | In a systematic review of 46 RCTs, there were significantly lower rates of DVT in patients treated with unfractionated heparin (UFH) until discharge (up to one week postoperatively) compared with those not receiving any treatment. There was no significant difference in major bleeding between UFH and no treatment. | I | 162 |
| LMWH or UFH | Across 10 RCTs comparing LMWH and UFH, both agents had similar effects in preventing DVT and PE with no difference in adverse events other than lower incidence of wound haematoma with LMWH (in seven of the trials which reported this outcome). | I | 163-173 |
| GCS | Across 11 RCTs comparing graduated compression stockings (both thigh and knee length) with no treatment, graduated compression stockings were more effective at reducing DVT than no treatment (when used alone or in combination with heparin or intermittent pneumatic compression). | I | 174-184 |
| | In one RCT, there was inconclusive evidence of benefit of graduated compression stockings (GCS) compared with UFH. It was not possible to conclude that whether UFH is better than GCS or vice versa. | I | 185 |
| Foot pump | In one RCT, there were significantly lower rates of DVT in those patients treated with a foot pump compared with those receiving no treatment. No PE events were recorded in either group. | I | 186 |
| IPC | There were a number of RCTs that compared IPC with no treatment or UFH, all of which were inconclusive. | I | 187-193 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for general surgery*

Patients undergoing major general surgery may be anaesthetised for a prolonged periods or have limited postoperative mobility.[29,34] These factors along with the surgical procedure itself increase the risk of VTE; therefore, thromboprophylaxis is recommended for all patients undergoing major general surgery.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis in all patients admitted to hospital for general surgery. | GPP |

RCTs showed that low molecular weight heparin[194-196] or unfractionated heparin[162] both effectively reduced the occurrence of DVT compared with no treatment. These studies included patients defined as general surgery patients,[162,166,167,171,173,195] with two trials specifying approximately 30% of patients were undergoing general surgery for cancer[165,169] and a further two trials specifying that patients were undergoing colorectal surgery.[168,196] Compared with no treatment, both unfractionated heparin and low molecular weight heparin were associated with significantly more bleeding and significantly more major bleeding, respectively. Low molecular weight heparin and unfractionated

heparin have similar effectiveness in preventing DVT;[163-173] therefore the use of either agent is recommended following general surgery.

The duration of thromboprophylaxis with low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin was administered preoperatively and generally for up to one week in trials, with various dosages used. Therefore thromboprophylaxis is recommended for up to one week, with dosage according to manufacturer's instructions.

Where preoperative pharmacological prophylaxis is planned, the timing of such prophylaxis should be discussed in advance with the anaesthetist, so that the possibility of using local anaesthesia by central neural blockade is not compromised (where this form of anaesthesia is the most appropriate for the patient).[43]

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and continue for up to one week or until the patient is fully mobile following major general surgery.<br>Use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• unfractionated heparin. | <br><br><br>B<br>B |

A number of RCTs evaluated the effectiveness of graduated compression stockings at reducing venous thromboembolism following general surgery.[174-184] These demonstrated that graduated compression stockings can significantly reduce the occurrence of DVT. Graduated compression stockings were shown to be beneficial as the sole prophylactic agent or in addition to heparin. Most of these trials evaluated thigh-length graduated compression stockings; however two trials used knee-length stockings.[177,184] There were no direct comparisons available on the effectiveness of knee versus thigh length graduated compression stockings. The application of graduated compression stockings is recommended following general surgery, whether or not pharmacological prophylaxis is used. Graduated compression stockings should be worn for as long as possible until the patient is fully mobile. The choice of thigh or knee length graduated compression stockings will be influenced by availability, compliance and patient preference.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 3. Use graduated compression stockings for all general surgical patients, whether or not pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is used, until the patient is fully mobile. | B |

The effectiveness of a mechanical foot pumping device known as a Pedi-Pulsor at preventing VTE following general surgery was evaluated in one relatively small RCT from the early 1980s.[186] The Pedi-Pulsor is a mechanical device used to promote plantar flexion and dorsiflexion of the feet while the patient is on the operating table, and was considered by the Committee to be similar to a foot pump. From this study, the Committee concluded that foot pump applied bilaterally significantly reduced DVT compared with providing no thromboprophylaxis following general surgery. A further study evaluated the effectiveness of intermittent pneumatic compression compared with unfractionated heparin. No conclusions could be drawn about the benefits of mechanical thromboprophylaxis against pharmacological prophylaxis as this study was of poor quality.[193]

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 4. If recommended thromboprophylaxis is contraindicated or not available, use a foot pump following general surgery, until the patient is fully mobile. | C |

## ■ GENERAL SURGERY

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for general surgery patients. The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LMWH** | | | | | | | | |
| LMWH vs. no LMWH | 0.32 (0.10, 1.05)<br>(n=4801; 2 RCTs) | | | 0.26 (0.07,1.06)<br>(n=4990; 3 RCTs) | | 0.57 (0.28,1.19)<br>(n=4801; 2 RCTs) | **2.13 (1.42,3.20)**<br>(n=4990; 3 RCTs) | 82 |
| LWMH vs. UFH | 1.03 (0.82,1.29)<br>(n=5215; 9 RCTs) | 0.59 (0.18,1.88)<br>(n=3006; 7 RCTs) | | 0.43 (0.14,1.28)<br>(n=6050; 10 RCTs) | | 1.06 (0.51,2.22)<br>(n=2969; 6 RCTs) | 1.06 (0.65,1.73)<br>(n=3915; 6 RCTs) | 83 |
| **UFH** | | | | | | | | |
| UFH vs. no UFH | 0.37 (0.32,0.41)<br>(n= 7362; 46 RCTs) | | | | | | **1.53 (1.31, 1.79)**<br>(n=12,120; 39 RCTs)<br>This is for non-fatal bleeding (could be anything from minor to major) | 81 |
| **GCS** | | | | | | | | |
| GCS vs. no GCS | **0.46 (0.30, 0.70)**<br>(n=1751; 11 RCTs) | | 0.33 (0.05,2.04)<br>(n=461; 4 RCTs) | 0.51 (0.15,1.70)<br>(n=472; 3 studies) | 1 in each group<br>(n=472; 3 studies) | | | 84 |
| GCS vs. UFH | 0.87 (0.18,4.08)<br>(n=97; 1 RCT) | | | | 1 in UFH group<br>(n=97; 1 RCT) | | 0<br>(n=97; 1 RCT) | 87 |

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Foot pump** | | | | | | | | |
| Foot pump vs. no foot pump | **0.27 (0.09,0.89)**<br>(n=66; 1 RCT) | | | 0<br>(n=66; 1 RCT) | | | | 86 |
| **IPC** | | | | | | | | |
| IPC vs. no IPC | 0.51 (0.23, 1.17)<br>(n= 634: 6 RCTs) | | | 0.50 (0.13, 1.94)<br>(n= 194; 1 RCT) | 0.31 (0.01, 7.38)<br>(n= 314 ; 2 RCTs) | | | 85 |
| IPC vs. UFH | 1.00 (0.06,15.66)<br>(n=136 ; 1 RCT) | | | | 1 in UFH group<br>(n=136 ; 1 RCT) | 10 deaths by 30 days but not stated which groups<br>(n=136 ; 1 RCT) | | 88 |

## 5.1.8 Urological surgery

This section summarises evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in patients undergoing urological surgical procedures. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 89-95).

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for urological surgery patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| UFH | In patients undergoing urological surgery, unfractionated heparin significantly reduced the incidence of DVT compared with no treatment. However, unfractionated heparin also resulted in significantly more non-fatal bleeding compared with no treatment. | I | 162 |
| LMWH, IPC, GCS, low dose warfarin | There were a number of RCTs which compared a range of mechanical methods of prophylaxis with other mechanical methods or pharmacological methods. All of these RCTs were inconclusive. | I | 197-200 |
| LMWH | In one RCT of prostatectomy patients, there was inconclusive evidence of the benefit of LMWH compared with no treatment (due to lack of power of the study). | I | 201 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for urological surgery*

Many of the urological surgery RCTs used a broad categorisation of patients undergoing urological surgery. It was not possible to separate the evidence from this heterogeneous group of patients. Surgical procedures may have included prostatectomy, renal surgery or transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP). This limited the ability to apply the evidence as these procedures present different VTE and bleeding risk. For example, TURP may cause significant bleeding as the surgery involves sharp dissection and electrocautery. This type of urological surgery procedure may cause significantly more bleeding than renal surgery. In the absence of information about benefits and harms for specific procedures, it was not possible to make a recommendation regarding thromboprophylaxis following urological surgery.

Thromboprophylaxis should be an individual clinician decision in patients undergoing urological surgery based on other VTE risk factors, with consideration of the patient's bleeding risk and patient preference. Where preoperative pharmacological prophylaxis is planned, the timing of such prophylaxis should be discussed in advance with the anaesthetist, so that the possibility of using local anaesthesia by central neural blockade is not compromised (where this form of anaesthesia is the most appropriate for the patient).[43]

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Consider thromboprophylaxis for patients admitted to hospital for urological surgery based on an assessment of the patient's risk of VTE and bleeding. | GPP |

## ■ UROLOGICAL SURGERY

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for urological surgery patients. The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI) n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LMWH** | | | | | | | | |
| LMWH vs. no LMWH | 0 (n=89; 1 RCT) | | | 0 (n=89; 1 RCT) | | | 0 (n=89; 1 RCT) | 90 |
| **UFH** | | | | | | | | |
| UFH vs. no UFH | **0.35 (0.16,0.75)** (n=320; 6 RCTs) | | | 0.31 (0.03,2.86) (n=354; 7 RCTs) | 0.33 (0.01, 7.87) (n=354; 7 RCTs) | (0.15, 6.99) (n=354, 7 RCTs) | Non-fatal 2.86 (1.34,4.89) (n=354; 7 RCTs) Fatal 3.09 (0.13,73.19) (n=354; 7 RCTs) | 89 |
| **IPC** | | | | | | | | |
| IPC vs. no IPC | 0.17 (0.02, 1.32) (n=53; 1 RCT) | | | 0.26 (0.01, 6.12) (n=55; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=55; 1 RCT) | | | 91 |
| IPC vs. GCS | 0.63 (0.17, 2.33) (n=49; 1 RCT) | | | 1.04 (0.07,15.73) (n=49; 1 RCT) | | | | 92 |
| IPC vs. low dose warfarin | 10.13 (0.56,183.23) (n=100; 1 RCT) | | | 5.63 (0.28,114.27) (n=100; 1 RCT) | | 0 (n=100; 1 RCT) | 0.23 (0.01,4.57) (n=100; 1 RCT) | 95 |
| IPC vs. UFH | 1.17 (0.48,2.86) (n=101; 2 RCTs) | | | 0.95 (0.14,6.44) (n=101; 2 RCTs) | | | | 94 |
| IPC thigh vs. IPC calf | 0.31 (0.01,7.31) (n=90; 1 RCT) | | | 1 in IPC thigh group (n=90; 1 RCT) | 1 in each group (n=90; 1 RCT) | | | 93 |

## 5.1.9 Gynaecological surgery

This section summarises evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in patients undergoing gynaecological surgical procedures. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 96-101).

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for gynaecological surgery patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| UFH | In two RCTs, there was no statistically significant difference in DVT seen between UFH compared with no treatment following major gynaecological surgery. | I | 202,203 |
| LMWH or UFH | Across five RCTs of major gynaecological surgery patients, LMWH and UFH conferred similar benefits for the prevention of DVT. PE rates were only reported in one trial, with no statistically significant difference between LMWH and UFH. In one RCT there were significantly more transfusions in the LMWH group compared with the UFH group.[204] In three RCTs[205-207] there was no significant difference between LMWH and UFH for major haemorrhage or wound haematoma. | I | 204-208 |
| GCS | In one RCT, there was no significant difference in rates of DVT between GCS and no treatment. | I | 209 |
| IPC | In two RCTs, there was no significant difference in DVT, proximal DVT or PE between IPC and no treatment. | I | 210,211 |
| | In one RCT of patients undergoing major gynaecological surgery for malignancy, there was insufficient evidence to recommend IPC in preference to LMWH, or vice versa. There were no significant differences in adverse events (blood loss or thrombocytopenia). | I | 212 |
| Warfarin | From one RCT there was no significant difference in DVT, proximal DVT or major bleeding between warfarin and no treatment. | I | 213 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for gynaecological surgery*

Gynaecological surgery encompasses a range of surgical procedures from simple procedures to complex curative surgery for cancer. Major gynaecological surgery includes gynaecological procedures requiring laparotomy, surgery for gynaecological cancer or any gynaecological surgery (including laparoscopic) lasting longer than one hour, or anticipated to require more than an overnight stay in hospital.

Major gynaecological surgery increases the risk of VTE and therefore thromboprophylaxis is recommended for all patients in this group. Thromboprophylaxis may also be appropriate following other gynaecological procedures that increase the patient's risk of VTE.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital for major gynaecological surgery. | GPP |

Pooling of data from two trials showed that unfractionated heparin administered preoperatively for up to seven days reduced DVT compared with no treatment (although this did not reach statistical significance).[202,214] There was no significant difference in adverse events between unfractionated heparin and no treatment. Low molecular weight heparin and unfractionated heparin conferred similar thromboprophylactic benefit with no difference in adverse events when administered for seven days or until fully mobile; therefore both are effective VTE prophylactic options following gynaecological surgery.[204-208]

Where preoperative pharmacological prophylaxis is planned, the timing of such prophylaxis should be discussed in advance with the anaesthetist, so that the possibility of using local anaesthesia by central neural blockade is not compromised (where this form of anaesthesia is the most appropriate for the patient).[43]

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and continue for up to one week or until the patient is fully mobile following major gynaecological surgery.<br>Use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• unfractionated heparin. | <br><br><br>B<br>B |

There was no conclusive evidence on the effectiveness of use of graduated compression stockings or intermittent pneumatic compression compared with no treatment following gynaecological surgery.[209-211] Mechanical methods of thromboprophylaxis may be considered for patients following gynaecological surgery.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 3. Consider the additional use of graduated compression stockings or other mechanical thromboprophylaxis following major gynaecological surgery, especially if pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is contraindicated. | GPP |

An RCT of fixed low dose warfarin demonstrated that warfarin provided no thromboprophylactic benefit following gynaecological surgery.[213] Therefore, the use of warfarin is not recommended following major gynaecological surgery.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 4. Warfarin is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following major gynaecological surgery. | C |

## ■ GYNAECOGICAL SURGERY

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for gynaecological surgery patients. The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI) n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UFH** | | | | | | | | |
| UFH vs. no UFH | 0.28 (0.08,1.02) (n=317; 2 RCTs) | | | 2 in UFH group (n=207; 1 RCT) | | | | 96 |
| **LMWH** | | | | | | | | |
| LMWH vs. UFH | 0.63 (0.28,1.47) (n=1185; 5 RCTs) | | | 5.18 (0.61, 44.09) (n=1135; 4 RCTs) | 0 (n=50; 1 RCT) | | 0.42 (0.09, 2.00) (n=583; 3 RCTs) | 97 |
| **GCS** | | | | | | | | |
| GCS vs. no GCS | 0.10 (0.01, 1.84) (n=196; 1 RCT) | | | | | | | 98 |
| **IPC** | | | | | | | | |
| IPC vs. no IPC | 0.61 (0.14, 2.72) (n=301; 2 RCTs) | | 1.09 (0.05,21.79) (n=301; 2 RCTs) | 2.97 (0.61,14.48) (n=325; 2 RCTs) | 1.01 (0.06,15.93) (n=325; 2 RCTs) | | | 99 |
| IPC vs. LMWH | 0.50 (0.05,5.38) (n=211; 1 RCT) | | | 0 (n=211; 1 RCT) | | | | 100 |
| **Warfarin** | | | | | | | | |
| Warfarin vs. no warfarin | 0.46 (0.09, 2.24) (n=86; 1 RCT) | | 0 (n=86; 1 RCT) | | | | 2.00 (0.38,2.24) (n=194; 1 RCT) | 101 |

## 5.1.10 Abdominal surgery

This section summarises evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in patients undergoing abdominal surgical procedures. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 102-113).

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for abdominal surgery patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LMWH | In three RCTs, LMWH was effective in reducing the rate of DVT compared with no treatment (when prophylaxis is begun one to two hours preoperatively and continued for between five to nine days postoperatively). There was no difference in total haemorrhage or wound haematoma in patients treated with LMWH compared with placebo. | I | 215-217 |
| LMWH or UFH | There were 23 RCTs comparing LMWH and UFH; LMWH was more effective in reducing DVT (including symptomatic DVT) than UFH. There were no significant differences in PE or adverse events including haemorrhage, wound haematoma, transfusions or death between LMWH and UFH. | I | 218-240 |
| LMWH dose | In one RCT comparing doses of LMWH, standard doses of the LMWH dalteparin (5000IU) were more effective than lower doses (2500IU); however, standard doses caused significantly more major bleeding than lower doses. | I | 241 |
| LMWH extended duration | In one RCT of high risk cancer patients undergoing curative abdominal surgery, extended duration LMWH (40mg LMWH for between 25 to 31 days post surgery) was more effective at reducing rates of DVT than 40 mg of LMWH administered for up to 10 days. There was no difference in adverse events such as major bleeding or death between the 10 day duration and extended duration LMWH groups. | I | 242 |

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for abdominal surgery patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fondaparinux** | In one RCT, fondaparinux added to IPC was more effective at reducing asymptomatic DVT than IPC alone. However, fondaparinux significantly increased major bleeding complications compared with no treatment (with no difference in death rates).<br>In a separate trial comparing fondaparinux with LMWH, both agents were shown to have similar effects on DVT and PE, with significantly lower numbers of deaths with fondaparinux compared with LMWH at day 10 and 32. | I | 243<br>244 |
| **GCS** | In three RCTs there was a lower incidence of DVT among patients wearing thigh-length graduated compression stockings compared with no treatment (stockings worn alone or in combination with other more effective forms of prophylaxis such as thrombopharmacological prophylaxis). No adverse events were recorded in these RCTs.<br>There was inconclusive evidence from one RCT comparing GCS with UFH.[184] | I | 245-247<br>184 |
| **Aspirin** | There were two RCTs comparing aspirin with UFH. The aspirin and UFH doses used in these trials were not applicable to the Australian healthcare context. | I | 248,249 |
| **IPC** | There was inconclusive evidence from one RCT comparing IPC with UFH (alone or in combination). | I | 250 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for abdominal surgery*

Major abdominal surgery increases the risk of VTE and therefore thromboprophylaxis is recommended for all patients following major abdominal surgery.[37]

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital for major abdominal surgery. | GPP |

Fondaparinux[243] or low molecular weight heparin[215-217] were both effective VTE prophylactic options compared with no treatment following abdominal surgery. However, fondaparinux significantly increased major bleeding compared with no treatment, and therefore is not recommended.[243]

Across 23 RCTs comparing low molecular weight heparin with unfractionated heparin, low molecular weight heparin significantly reduced DVT (including symptomatic DVT) compared with unfractionated heparin, with no difference in adverse events including major haemorrhage.[218-240] Therefore, low molecular weight heparin is recommended for thromboprophylaxis following abdominal surgery. The patients included in these trials were defined as abdominal surgery patients, with generally about 30-50% undergoing abdominal surgery for cancer.

*Dosage and duration of thromboprophylaxis:* In 1995, one trial examined optimal thromboprophylactic dosage of the low molecular weight heparin dalteparin.[241] This showed that whilst higher doses were more effective for thromboprophylaxis than lower doses, higher doses also caused significantly more bleeding. The dosage of low molecular weight heparin varied across the other trials so dosing is recommended according to manufacturer's instructions.

In one trial of patients undergoing abdominal surgery for abdominal or pelvic cancer, the duration of low molecular weight heparin was studied. This trial demonstrated that thromboprophylaxis with low molecular weight heparin was more effective if extended to between 25 and 31 days compared with 10 days. However, this study was carried out in a sub-set of abdominal surgery patients that were considered high risk as they were undergoing curative surgery for cancer.[242] Therefore, thromboprophylaxis with low molecular weight heparin has been recommended for between five to nine days for abdominal surgery patients.

In the majority of the trials comparing unfractionated heparin and low molecular weight heparin, pharmacological prophylaxis was administered preoperatively.[218-240] Where preoperative pharmacological prophylaxis is planned, the timing of such prophylaxis should be discussed in advance with the anaesthetist, so that the possibility of using local anaesthesia by central neural blockade is not compromised (where this form of anaesthesia is the most appropriate for the patient).[43]

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis for major abdominal surgery patients and continue for at least five to nine days with low molecular weight heparin. | B |

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 3. Fondaparinux is not recommended for thromboprophylaxis following major abdominal surgery. | C |

Graduated compression stockings significantly reduced DVT compared with no treatment[245-247] and therefore have been recommended following abdominal surgery, whether or not pharmacological prophylaxis is used. A further trial examined intermittent pneumatic compression compared with unfractionated heparin;[250] however no conclusions could be drawn from this study as the results were inconclusive.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 4. Use graduated compression stockings for all patients following abdominal surgery, whether or not pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is used, until the patient is fully mobile. | B |

## ■ ABDOMINAL SURGERY

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for abdominal surgery patients. The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fondaparinux** | | | | | | | | |
| Fondaparinux vs. no fondaparinux | **0.31 (0.14,0.73)**<br>(n=842; 1 RCT) | 1.01 (0.06,16.17)<br>(n=1309; 1 RCT) | 0.14 (0.02,1.14)<br>(n=841; 1 RCT) | 0.51 (0.09,2.76)<br>(n=1309; 1 RCT) | 1.02 (0.06,16.33)<br>(n=1285; 1 RCT) | 1.01 (0.14,7.18)<br>(n=1309; 1 RCT) | **10.24 (1.31,79.73)**<br>(n=1285; 1 RCT) | 107 |
| Fondaparinux vs. LMWH | 0.75 (0.52,1.09)<br>(n=2048; 1 RCT) | | 1.00 (0.29,3.45)<br>(n=2153; 1 RCT) | 1.66 (0.40,6.95)<br>(n=2927; 1 RCT) | 1.00 (0.20,4.94)<br>(n=2927; 1 RCT) | **0.44 (0.24,0.80)**<br>(n=2858; 1 RCT) | 1.43 (0.92,2.21)<br>(n=2858; 1 RCT) | 108 |
| **LMWH** | | | | | | | | |
| LMWH vs. no LMWH | **0.26 (0.13,0.53)**<br>(n=324; 3 RCTs) | | | 2 in no LMWH group<br>(n=277; 2 RCTs) | | 0.20 (0.02,1.67)<br>(n=277; 2 RCTs) | 1.17 (0.35,3.93)<br>(n=277; 2 RCTs) | 102 |
| LMWH vs. UFH | **0.81 (0.66,0.99)**<br>(n=6680; 18 RCTs)<br>0.92 (0.73,1.17)<br>(n=4498; 15 RCTs) | **0.50 (0.29,0.85)**<br>(n=6622; 9 RCTs) | | 0.77 (0.50,1.18)<br>(n=11631; 21 RCTs) | | 1.09 (0.84;1.42)<br>(n=9441; 15 RCTs) | 0.85 (0.66,1.09)<br>(n=7472; 18 RCTs) | 103 |
| LMWH dose (5000IU vs. 2500 IU) | **0.52 (0.39,0.69)**<br>(n=1957; 1 RCT) | | | | | 0.91 (0.57,1.46)<br>(n=2070; 1 RCT) | **4.32 (1.24,15.13)**<br>(n=2070; 1 RCT) | 104 |
| LMWH extended duration | **0.40 (0.18,0.89)**<br>(n=332; 1 RCT) | | 0.34 (0.04,3.21)<br>(n=332; 1 RCT) | 0.34 (0.01,8.22)<br>(n=332; 1 RCT) | | 0.34 (0.01, 8.22)<br>(n=332; 1RCT) | 2.94 (0.31,28.08)<br>(n=501, 1 RCT) | 106 |
| **GCS** | | | | | | | | |
| GCS vs. UFH | 1.01 (0.62, 1.63)<br>(n=159; 1 RCT) | | | 0<br>(n=159; 1 RCT) | | 0<br>(n=159; 1 RCT) | | 112 |
| **IPC** | | | | | | | | |
| IPC vs. UFH | | | 0<br>(n=29; 1 RCT) | | | | | 113 |

## 5.1.11 Cardiac, thoracic and vascular surgery

This section summarises evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in patients undergoing cardiac, thoracic or vascular surgical procedures. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 114-116).

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis in cardiac, thoracic or vascular surgery patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LMWH or UFH | In four RCTs no difference was detected in the rate of DVT between LMWH and UFH. There were no differences in adverse events other than in one trial which showed more wound haematomas in patients treated with UFH compared with LMWH. [251] | I | 251-254 |
| IPC | In one RCT of cardiac surgery patients, thigh-length intermittent pneumatic compression significantly reduced symptomatic PE when it was added to thromboprophylaxis with heparin. | I | 255 |
| | In one trial, thigh-length intermittent pneumatic compression did not have any additional benefit when applied to coronary artery bypass surgery patients who were already receiving 325mg/day aspirin and wearing graduated compression stockings. | I | 256 |
| UFH dose | In patients undergoing cardiothoracic surgery, there was no evidence of benefit of using higher doses of UFH (7500 IU) compared with lower doses of UFH (5000 IU). | I | 257 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for patients undergoing cardiac, thoracic or vascular surgery*

Cardiac, thoracic or vascular surgery increases the risk of VTE and therefore thromboprophylaxis is recommended for all patients following cardiac, thoracic or vascular surgery.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients following cardiac, thoracic or vascular surgery. | GPP |

RCTs demonstrated that low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin are both effective options for VTE prophylaxis following cardiac, thoracic or vascular surgery[251-254] with no differences in adverse events other than in one small trial which showed more wound haematomas in patients treated with unfractionated heparin compared with low molecular weight heparin (this was in cancer patients undergoing thoracic surgery).[251] In the trials comparing low molecular weight heparin with unfractionated heparin, the procedures patients underwent included open heart surgery,[252] thoracic surgery for cancer,[258] vascular surgery for major lower extremity amputation[254] or vascular surgery (defined as aortic or aortoiliac and aneuysmectomy; aorto-femoral bypass for atherosclerotic disease; and femoropopliteal or femorodistal bypass).[253] In these trials, pharmacological thromboprophylaxis was administered either preoperatively[252] or postoperatively.[253,254,258] From these trials, low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin are recommended for thromboprophylaxis following cardiac, thoracic or vascular surgery. The dosages and types of low molecular weight and unfractionated heparin varied across the trials so dosing is recommended according to manufacturer's instructions.

Where preoperative pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is planned, the timing of such prophylaxis should be discussed in advance with the anaesthetist, so that the possibility of using local anaesthesia by central neural blockade is not compromised (where this form of anaesthesia is the most appropriate for the patient).[43]

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and continue for up to one week or until the patient is fully mobile following cardiac, thoracic, or vascular surgery.<br>Use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• unfractionated heparin. | <br><br><br>B<br>B |

Thigh-length intermittent pneumatic compression significantly reduced symptomatic PE when applied to patients receiving heparin.[255] The application of intermittent pneumatic compression did not provide any further thromboprophylactic benefit when applied to coronary artery bypass patients that were wearing graduated compression stockings and receiving 325mg/day of aspirin. The application of graduated compression stockings or intermittent pneumatic compression is recommended following cardiothoracic surgery, whether or not pharmacological prophylaxis is used (until the patient is fully mobile).

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 3. Use one of the following mechanical methods of thromboprophylaxis for all patients following cardiac, thoracic, or vascular surgery, whether or not pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is used, until the patient is fully mobile:<br>• graduated compression stockings<br>• intermittent pneumatic compression. | <br><br>C<br>C |

## ■ CARDIAC, THORACIC AND VASCULAR SURGERY

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for cardiac, thoracic and vascular surgery patients. The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI) n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LMWH** | | | | | | | | |
| LMWH vs. UFH | 1.54 (0.67,3.53) (n=434; 4 RCTs) | | | 0 (n=320; 2 RCTs) | | | | 116 |
| **IPC** | | | | | | | | |
| IPC vs. no IPC | 0.87 (0.57,1.34) (n=330; 1 RCT) | | 0.84 (0.26,2.71) (n=330; 1 RCT) | **0.40 (0.24,0.65)** (n=2882; 2 RCTs) | | | | 114 |
| **UFH** | | | | | | | | |
| UFH 7500IU vs. UFH 5000IU | 11 in each group (n=100; 1 RCT) | | | | | | no significant difference (n=100; 1 RCT) | 115 |

## 5.1.12 Neurosurgery

This section summarises evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in patients undergoing neurosurgery. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 117-123).

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis in neurosurgery patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| IPC | Pooled data from seven RCTs showed there were significantly lower rates of DVT in patients with intermittent pneumatic compression (mostly knee-length) compared with no treatment. In three of these trials, there were significantly lower rates of proximal DVT.[259-261] No instances of PE were seen in either group across three trials.[259,261,262] In a separate RCT of LMWH versus IPC, this evidence was not considered as the trial was terminated early.[263] | I | 259-266 |
| LMWH | In a systematic review of three trials,[267] LMWH significantly reduced DVT (including proximal DVT) compared with no treatment. There was no significant difference in PE or adverse events such as bleeding or death. In a separate RCT of LMWH versus no treatment, this evidence was not considered as the trial was terminated early.[263] | I | 263,267 |
| UFH | In one RCT there were significantly lower rates of DVT in patients receiving UFH compared with no treatment.[268] There was no significant difference in bleeding (including major bleeding) or death. No instances of clinically overt PE were seen in either the UFH or no treatment groups. Two RCTs examined the effectiveness of LMWH or UFH;[269,270] there was insufficient evidence from these RCTs to draw definitive conclusions. | I | 268-270 |
| GCS | In one RCT comparing the effects of using GCS compared with no treatment, there was some suggestion of benefit on DVT of using GCS but this was not statistically significant. There were no instances of fatal PE in either the GCS or no treatment groups. One study which compared IPC with GCS in craniotomy patients was excluded as it used an unreliable diagnostic technique.[271] | I | 271,272 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for patients undergoing neurosurgery*

Neurosurgery presents a high risk of VTE however the consequences of bleeding can be severe following neurosurgery. Pharmacological thromboprophylaxis should be used with caution in neurosurgery patients depending on the risk of VTE and bleeding. Mechanical methods may be an appropriate alternative. Intermittent pneumatic compression significantly reduced DVT (including proximal DVT) compared with no treatment[259-262,264-266] and therefore is recommended until the patient is fully mobile.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Use intermittent pneumatic compression following neurosurgery, until the patient is fully mobile. | A |

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 2. Use pharmacological thromboprophylaxis with extreme caution in patients following neurosurgery, due to the high risk of bleeding. | GPP |

Both low molecular weight heparin[267] and unfractionated heparin[268] significantly reduced DVT following neurosurgery, with no difference in adverse events. Either low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin is recommended for thromboprophylaxis following neurosurgery. The majority of trials were in patients undergoing neurosurgery for a suspected or metastatic brain tumour.[263,268-270]

*Dosage and Duration:* As the balance between risk and benefit is particularly important in this group of patients given the consequences of intracranial bleeding, the duration of thromboprophylaxis should be an individual clinician decision based on the patient risk assessment. The appropriateness of pharmacological thromboprophylaxis should be closely monitored. Dosage is recommended according to manufacturer's instructions.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 3. Where pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is appropriate and not contraindicated, use low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. | B |

There was some suggestion of benefit in wearing graduated compression stockings for patients following neurosurgery (however this was not statistically significant).[272] Therefore, the use of graduated compression stockings may be considered following neurosurgery. There was insufficient evidence from one small trial to recommend graduated compression stockings in preference to intermittent pneumatic compression (or vice versa).[271]

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 4. Consider the use of graduated compression stockings following neurosurgery (alone or in combination with pharmacological thromboprophylaxis). | C |

# ■ NEUROSURGERY

## Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for neurosurgery patients. The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **IPC** | | | | | | | | |
| IPC vs. no IPC | **0.37 (0.23,0.58)**<br>(n=638; 7 RCTs) | | **0.28 (0.09,0.84)**<br>(n=350; 3 RCTs) | 0<br>(n=291; 3 RCTs) | | | | 122 |
| **LMWH** | | | | | | | | |
| LMWH vs.<br>no LMWH | **0.62 (0.47,0.82)**<br>(n=727; 3 RCTs) | | **0.50 (0.30,0.85)**<br>(n=616; 2 RCTs) | 0.43 (0.06,2.91)<br>(n=875; 3 RCTs) | | 1.71 (0.93,3.11)<br>(n=922; 3 RCTs) | 1.68 (0.62,4.58)<br>(n=922; 3 RCTs) | 118 |
| LMWH vs. UFH | 2.08 (0.78, 5.53)<br>(n=250; 2 RCTs) | | 1.00 (0.14, 6.91)<br>(n=150; 1 RCT) | | | 0.32 (0.01,7.68)<br>(n=250; 2 RCTs) | 2.00 (0.19, 21.59)<br>(n=150; 1 RCT)<br>Intracranial haemorrhage<br>1.92 (0.18,20.52)<br>(n=100; 1 RCT) | 119 |
| LMWH vs. IPC | 0.35 (0.04, 3.10)<br>(n=43; 1 RCT) | | | 0<br>(n=43; 1 RCT) | | 0.35 (0.01, 8.11)<br>(n=43; 1 RCT) | Intracerebral haemorrhage plus epidural haematoma<br>5.23 (0.27, 102.87)<br>(n=43, 1 RCT) | 120 |
| **UFH** | | | | | | | | |
| UFH vs. no UFH | **0.18 (0.06,0.56)**<br>NNTB 4 (2,8)<br>(n=100; 1 RCT) | | | 0<br>(n=100; 1 RCT) | | 0<br>(n=100; 1 RCT) | Any bleeding<br>2.00 (0.19,21.36)<br>(n=100; 1 RCT) | 117 |
| **GCS** | | | | | | | | |
| GCS vs. no GCS | 0.44 (0.19, 1.02)<br>(n=161; 1 RCT) | | 0.51 (0.05,5.47)<br>(n=161; 1 RCT) | | 0<br>(n=161; 1 RCT) | | | 121 |

## 5.1.13 Trauma and spinal surgery

This section summarises evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in patients undergoing surgery for trauma and spinal surgery. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 124-130).

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for trauma and spinal injury patients undergoing surgery | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Foot pump plus LMWH after five days** | In one RCT of trauma surgery patients, the use of a foot pump for five days with the addition of LMWH at day five significantly reduced occlusive DVT. There was no difference in PE, wound or bleeding complications with this regimen (compared with the use of LMWH alone). | I | 273 |
| **IPC (thigh, calf or foot), warfarin or foot pump.** | There were a number of RCTs comparing a range of mechanical methods of VTE prophylaxis with other mechanical or pharmacological methods in trauma or spinal surgery patients.<br>All of these were inconclusive or underpowered. | I | 274-278 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for patients undergoing surgery for trauma and spinal cord injury*

Patients with major trauma are at high risk of VTE and those with spinal cord injury are at higher risk of VTE following trauma.[25,275,279,280] Therefore thromboprophylaxis is recommended for all trauma and spinal injury patients undergoing surgery.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital for trauma surgery or spinal surgery. Thromboprophylaxis should not start until primary haemostasis has been establshed. | GPP |

RCTs comparing a range of mechanical methods of VTE prophylaxis with other mechanical or pharmacological methods in trauma or spinal surgery patients were all inconclusive or underpowered so no recommendations could be formulated from these.[274-278] There was only one RCT that provided conclusive evidence of thromboprophylactic benefit in trauma surgery patients.[273] This trial included patients that were undergoing surgery for blunt trauma who were at very high risk of DVT and it demonstrated that foot pump initiated at time of admission with the addition of low molecular weight heparin five days after admission significantly reduced DVT and occlusive DVT in trauma patients undergoing surgery.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, consider the use of a foot pump from hospital admission, with the addition of low molecular weight heparin five days after admission for trauma patients undergoing surgery. | C |

## ■ TRAUMA AND SPINAL SURGERY

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for trauma and spinal surgery patients. The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI) n=total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Foot pump** | | | | | | | | |
| Foot pump plus LMWH vs. LMWH alone | 0.65 (0.29,1.46) (n=200; 1 RCT) | **0.26 (0.07,0.89)** (occlusive DVT) (n=200; 1 RCT) | | 0.19 (0.01,3.88) (n=200; 1 RCT) | | | 2.77 (0.29,26.22) (n=200; 1 RCT) | 124 |
| Foot pump vs. IPC | 5.07 (0.27,96.02) (n=117; 1 RCT) | | | 2.17 (0.09,52.57) (n=117; 1 RCT) | | | | 128 |
| **IPC** | | | | | | | | |
| IPC vs. no IPC | 0.13 (0.01, 2.24) (n=65; 1 RCT) | | 5 in the no IPC group (n=65; 1 RCT) | 0 (n=65; 1 RCT) | | | | 127 |
| IPC thigh vs. IPC calf | 1.96 (0.72,5.36) (n=107; 1 RCT) | | | 0 (n=140; 1 RCT) | | | | 130 |
| IPC vs. warfarin | 0 (n=68, 1 RCT) | | | 0 (n=68; 1 RCT) | | | | 125 |
| **Other mechanical** | | | | | | | | |
| Foot wrap vs. thigh wrap | 2.39 (0.01,57.10) (n=134; 1 RCT) | | | 2.39 (0.10,57.10) (n=134; 1 RCT) | | | | 129 |
| **Warfarin** | | | | | | | | |
| Low-dose warfarin vs. no warfarin | 0 (n=77; 1 RCT) | | | | | | 5.97 (0.30, 120.42) (n=77; 1 RCT) | 126 |

## 5.2 Anaesthesia

This section summarises evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in patients who will be anaesthetised. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 148-149).

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| TYPE OF ANAESTHESIA | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis in anaesthetised patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Regional anaesthesia (central neural blockade)** | In one systematic review of 11 studies[281] and a further 4 RCTs, there were significantly lower rates of DVT in patients receiving regional anaesthesia compared with general anaesthesia (whether regional anaesthesia was epidural or spinal).<br>In seven of the RCTs, there were significantly lower rates of PE in patients receiving regional anaesthesia compared with general anaesthesia (whether regional anaesthesia was epidural or spinal).<br>There was no significant difference in major bleeding between patients receiving regional and general anaesthesia in seven of the RCTs. Many RCTs reported no bleeding events in either group.<br>Note: This evidence was for certain surgical procedures only (orthopaedic, general or urological surgery including prostatectomy). Refer to anaesthesia evidence tables for further details. (Appendix D, tables 148-149). | I | 281-285 |
| **Regional (central neural blockade) plus general anaesthesia** | In two RCTs there was no significant difference in rates of DVT between patients receiving regional plus general anaesthesia compared with general anaesthesia. There was significantly lower blood loss in patients receiving regional plus general anaesthesia compared with general in one RCT.[286] | I | 286,287 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for anaesthetised patients*

The type of anaesthesia a patient receives can reduce their risk of VTE.[288] RCTs have demonstrated that patients receiving regional anaesthesia (also referred to as central neural blockade), have significantly lower rates of DVT compared with those receiving general anaesthesia.[281-285] Therefore, it is recommended that whenever feasible, applicable and possible, central neural blockade should be considered as an alternative to general anaesthesia (in line with patient preference).

There is an increased risk of bleeding complications including both spontaneous bleeding at varied sites as well as increased perioperative blood loss in patients receiving pharmacological thromboprophylaxis and presenting for surgery.[289] When a central neuraxial blockade is performed in an anticoagulated patient, there is a risk of developing an epidural haematoma and the consequences of this can be severe.[43] Therefore, it is recommended that if central neural blockade is used, timing of pharmacological prophylaxis should be carefully planned to minimise the risk of developing an epidural haematoma.

Where pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is planned, the timing of such prophylaxis should be discussed in advance with the anaesthetist, so that the possibility of using local anaesthesia by central neural blockade is not compromised (where this form of anaesthesia is the most appropriate for the patient).[43]

*Timing of pharmacological thromboprophylaxis in relation to neural blockade:* Preferably no pharmacological thromboprophylaxis should be administered prior to the establishment of neural blockade, or the block should be performed ≥12 hours after the last dose of low molecular weight heparin if preoperative prophylaxis has been administered with this drug. Dosing after surgery should start ≥6 hours postoperatively.

*Timing of removal of epidural catheter in relation to pharmacological thromboprophylaxis:* If an epidural catheter has been placed it should be removed ≥ 2 hours before a postoperative dose of pharmacological thromboprophylaxis, and ≥ 10 hours after a previously administered dose (≥ 24 hours after, in the case of twice-daily low molecular weight heparin injections for thromboprophylaxis).

*Timing of anaesthesia if warfarin is used:* If warfarin has been administered there should be a normal INR prior to insertion of neurological blockade, and an INR ≤1.5 prior to postoperative catheter removal.[43]

Because of the longer half-life of fondaparinux and dabigatran etexilate, special arrangements should be made between the surgical and anaesthetic teams if these drugs are to be used.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Consider central neural blockade as an alternative to general anaesthesia if feasible.<br>If central neural blockade is used, there is a risk of developing an epidural haematoma. To minimise this risk, timing of pharmacological thromboprophylaxis should be carefully planned and discussed in advance with the anaesthetist. | A<br>GPP |

# ■ ANAESTHESIA

## Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for anaesthetised patients. The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI) n=total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Regional anaesthesia** | | | | | | | | |
| Any regional vs. general anaesthesia | **0.62 (0.53,0.73)** (n=1002; 15 RCTs) | | **0.30 (0.19,0.48)** (n=382; 8 RCTs) | **0.56 (0.38,0.84)** (n=575; 7 RCTs) | | | 0.10 (0.01,1.71) (n=632; 7 RCTs) | 148 |
| Epidural vs. general anaesthesia | **0.62 (0.51,0.75)** (n=661; 11 RCTs) | | | **0.61 (0.38,0.99)** (n=438; 6 RCTs) | | | | 148 |
| Spinal vs. general | **0.63 (0.48,0.83)** (n=341; 4 RCTs) | | | **0.47 (0.23,0.96)** (n=137; 1 RCT) | | | | 148 |
| **Combined anaesthesia** | | | | | | | | |
| Regional plus general vs. general anaesthesia | 0.69 (0.26,1.82) (n=107; 2 RCTs) | | | | | | | 149 |

# 5.3 Medical patients – Evidence and recommendations for VTE prophylaxis

## 5.3.1 Stroke

This section summarises evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in hospitalised stroke patients. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 131-138).

A stroke occurs when the supply of blood to the brain is disrupted. Stroke can be classified into two major categories: ischemic or haemorrhagic. Ischemic stroke results from an interruption to blood supply whilst haemorrhagic stroke is due to rupture of a blood vessel or an abnormal vascular structure. Ischemic stroke can result from an artery becoming blocked by a thrombosis or an embolism.

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for stroke patients in acute care | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LMWH | Across seven of eight RCTs, stroke patients* receiving LMWH had significantly lower rates of PE when compared with those not receiving LMWH.<br>In six of the RCTs, there was no significant difference in intracranial haemorrhage in patients receiving LMWH compared with no treatment.<br>In six of the RCTs, there was no significant difference in extracranial haemorrhage in patients receiving LMWH compared with no treatment.<br>*The defined stroke patient populations across the trials included:<br>• stroke[290,291]<br>• acute ischemic stroke[292-294]<br>• acute stroke[295]<br>• non-embolic ischemic stroke[296]<br>• ischemic stroke.[297] | I | 290-294,296,297<br>292-297<br>290,292-295,298 |
| | In a systematic review of five RCTs, there was significantly lower incidence of DVT with LMWH compared with UFH following acute ischemic stroke with no significant difference in intracranial haemorrhage between the two groups. In three of the five RCTs, there was no significant difference in extracranial haemorrhage between LMWH and UFH. | I | 299 |

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for stroke patients in acute care | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| Danaparoid or UFH | Danaparoid or UFH significantly reduced DVT rates in acute stroke patients compared with no treatment.<br>However, there was significantly more extracranial haemorrhage in one UFH RCT which used high doses of UFH (12500IU) compared with no treatment.<br>There was also significantly more extracranial haemorrhage with danaparoid compared with no treatment. | I | 300-306<br>307<br>305,306 |
| | In a systematic review of pooled data from four RCTs, danaparoid was more effective in reducing DVT in acute ischemic stroke patients than UFH. There was no significant difference in intracranial or extracranial haemorrhage between danaparoid and UFH. | I | 299 |
| GCS | There was no difference in DVT in patients wearing graduated compression stockings for seven days following acute stroke compared with no treatment. There was no adverse effects with use of graduated compression stockings. | I | 308 |
| IPC | One RCT comparing IPC with no treatment in acute stroke patients was inconclusive. | I | 309 |

Most acute ischemic strokes take place when a blood clot blocks a blood vessel leading to the brain. Anticoagulation may improve outcomes in ischemic stroke patients where bleeding risk is low.[36] Thromboprophylaxis should be considered in acute ischemic stroke patients, taking into account the patient's risk of immobility and their risk of bleeding. Thromboprophylaxis is not recommended in haemorrhagic stroke patients due to the risk and consequences of intracranial bleeding.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Consider the use of thromboprophylaxis for all patients admitted to hospital with ischemic stroke based on an assessment of the patient's degree of immobility and risk of bleeding. | B |

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 2. Pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is not recommended for haemorrhagic stroke patients due to the risk of intracranial bleeding. | GPP |

Low molecular weight heparin, unfractionated heparin and danaparoid are all effective VTE prophylactic agents following acute ischemic stroke. Unfractionated heparin[300-304] or danaparoid[305,306] significantly reduced DVT following acute ischemic stroke. Low molecular weight heparin did not significantly reduce the rate of DVT across six RCTs, but did significantly reduce the rate of PE compared with no treatment.[290-294,296-298] Therefore, low molecular weight heparin has been recommended in preference to unfractionated heparin for thromboprophylaxis following acute ischemic stroke.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 3. Where pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is appropriate and not contraindicated, use low molecular weight heparin for patients with ischemic stroke. | B |
| If low molecular weight heparin is contraindicated or not available, use unfractionated heparin. | B |

During the finalisation of this Guideline, a landmark study on the effectiveness of thigh-length graduated compression stockings to reduce DVT in stroke patients was published (the CLOTS trial).[310] This study was carried out in 2518 patients who were admitted to hospital within 1 week of an acute stroke and who were immobile. Patients were allocated to receive either routine care plus thigh-length graduated compression stockings (n=1256) or to routine care plus avoidance of graduated compression stockings (n=1262). This study demonstrated that thigh-length graduated compression stockings are not clinically effective at reducing the risk of proximal DVT after stroke, and are associated with some adverse effects. This trial provides no evidence to support the routine use of graduated compression stockings in immobile, hospitalised patients following acute stroke.

## ■ STROKE

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for stroke patients. The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI) n=total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Intracranial haemorrhage | Extracranial haemorrhage | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LMWH** | | | | | | | | | |
| LMWH vs. no LMWH | 0.49 (0.21,1.14) (n=609; 6 RCTs) | | | **0.41 (0.21,0.80)** (n=1545; 8 RCTs) | | 1.09 (0.88, 1.36) (n=1308; 7 RCTs) | 1.56 (0.77,3.15) (n=1379; 7 RCTs) | 1.21 (0.18,8.01) (n=592, 6 RCTs) | 133 |
| LMWH vs. UFH | **0.60 (0.48,0.76)** (n=2092; 3 RCTs) | | | 0.50 (0.13,1.97) (n=757; 2 RCTs) | | 1.03 (0.73,1.44) (n=2609; 4 RCTs) | 0.69 (0.41,1.14) (n=2644; 5 RCTs) | 2.51 (0.09, 80.86) (n=2519; 3 RCTs) | 134 |
| **Danaparoid** | | | | | | | | | |
| Danaparoid vs. no danaparoid | **0.17 (0.06,0.50)** (n=1341; 2 RCTs) | | | 0.32 (0.08,1.27) (n=1341; 2 RCTs) | | 0.91 (0.39, 2.09) (n=1281; 1 RCT) | 1.93 (0.81,4.59) (n=1341; 2 RCTs) | **1.97 (1.11, 3.48)** (n=1356, 2 RCTs) | 135 |
| Danaparoid vs. UFH | **0.58 (0.38, 0.89)** (n=493; 4 RCTs) | | | 0.68 (0.23,2.03) (n=493; 4 RCTs) | | 1.16 (0.66,2.06) (n=493; 4 RCTs) | 1.12 (0.44, 2.85) (n=493; 4 RCTs) | 1.80 (0.39, 8.31) (n=493, 4 RCTs) | 136 |
| **UFH** | | | | | | | | | |
| UFH any dose vs. no UFH | **0.32 (0.24,0.42)** (n=609; 5 RCTs) | | | 0.53 (0.23,1.22) (n=20055; 5 RCTs) | | | **2.62 (1.09,6.28)** (n=19630; 3 RCTs) | 2.76 (0.94,8.17) (n=19706, 4 RCTs) | 131 |
| UFH 5000IU vs. no UFH | | | | 0.60 (0.24,1.54) (n=10335; 5 RCTs) | | | 1.67 (0.06,7.88) (n=9915; 3 RCTs) | 1.58 (0.89,2.80) (n=9991, 2 RCTs) | 132 |
| UFH 12500IU vs. no UFH | | | | **0.49 (0.29, 0.83)** (n=9719; 1 RCT) | | | **4.05 (2.52,6.52)** (n=9715; 1 RCT) | **4.74 (2.89,7.76)** (n=9715, 1 RCT) | 132 |
| **GCS** | | | | | | | | | |
| GCS vs. no GCS | 0.43 (0.19,1.28) (n=97; 1 RCT) | | | | | 1.48 (0.32.6.91) (n=97; 1 RCT) | | | 137 |
| **IPC** | | | | | | | | | |
| IPC vs. no IPC | 1.00 (0.44,2.29) (n=26; 1 RCT) | | | | | 5.00 (0.26, 95.02) (n=26; 1 RCT) | | | 138 |

### 5.3.2 Myocardial infarction (MI)

This section summarises evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in medical patients hospitalised for myocardial infarction. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 139-140).

The RCTs of thromboprophylaxis following myocardial infarction considered in this Guideline were carried out in the early 1970's and 80's, and patients were defined as myocardial infarction patients.[311-316] More recently, these patients may be classified as acute coronary syndrome patients (ACS) patients, as myocardial infarction is one condition that forms part of ACS. Myocardial infarction does not include unstable angina therefore the recommendations below apply specifically to myocardial infarction patients, rather than all other cardiac-related conditions that may fall within a diagnosis of acute coronary syndrome.

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for myocardial infarction patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| UFH | Across six RCTs of MI patients where full anticoagulation was not employed post MI, UFH significantly reduced rates of DVT and PE compared with no treatment. There was no difference in adverse events such as bleeding or death. | I | 311-316 |
| LMWH | There was one RCT which compared LMWH and UFH in acute MI patients, however this evidence was not relevant as treatment doses were used and the trial did not report the outcomes of interest (other than mortality). | I | 317 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for hospitalised patients following myocardial infarction*

Patients admitted to hospital following myocardial infarction (MI) are at increased risk of VTE.[31,315]

There were only a small number of studies examining thromboprophylaxis in patients with myocardial infarction, most of which were more than 30 years old. Pooling of data from these studies demonstrated that unfractionated heparin (various dosages and durations) significantly reduced the rates of DVT and PE following MI and did not increase the rate of bleeding (although there was no effect on proximal DVT or death). One small RCT of 39 patients compared the effect on mortality of low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin; this study was excluded as it did not report any outcomes other than mortality, and treatment rather than prophylactic doses were used.[317]

In current practice, patients may be fully anticoagulated following myocardial infarction, and therefore will not require further thromboprophylaxis. Where full anticoagulation is not employed post myocardial infarction, thromboprophylaxis with unfractionated heparin is recommended.

| RECOMMENDATIONS | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for patients admitted to hospital for myocardial infarction, where full anticoagulation is not in use. | C |
| 2. In the absence of contraindications, use unfractionated heparin for thromboprophylaxis following myocardial infarction. | C |

## ■ MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for myocardial infarction patients.
The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UFH** | | | | | | | | |
| UFH vs. no UFH | **0.29 (0.17,0.47)**<br>(n=466; 6 RCTs) | | 0.50 (0.09,2.68)<br>(n=248; 4 RCTs) | **0.26 (0.07,0.91)**<br>(n=509; 6 RCTs) | | 0.96 (0.47,1.95)<br>(n=387; 4 RCTs) | 0<br>(n=103; 1 RCT) | 139 |

### 5.3.3 General medical

This section summarises evidence from systematic reviews and individual trials for the prevention of VTE in general medical patients admitted to hospital. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 144-147).

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

Good Practice Points (GPP) are consensus-based, and are provided where the available evidence was inadequate or could not be applied in the Australian healthcare context.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for general medical patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LMWH | Across six RCTs of LMWH compared with no treatment for medical patients, those who received LMWH experienced significantly lower rates of symptomatic PE compared with those receiving no treatment. There was no significant difference in major bleeding or death across the six trials.<br>Patients with the following conditions or characteristics were included in these studies:<br>• congestive heart failure[318-321]<br>• acute or chronic respiratory failure[318-321]<br>• acute decompensated chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with mechanical ventilation[322]<br>• acute infectious or rheumatologic disease[318,320]<br>• non-pulmonary sepsis[319]<br>• cancer[319]<br>• age over 40,[319,320,322] over 60,[322,323] or over 65.[322]<br>In three trials, patients receiving LMWH had significantly lower rates of proximal DVT when compared with no treatment.<br>In three trials, there was no significant difference in fatal PE. | I | 318-323<br><br>318,320,322<br><br>319-321 |

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis for general medical patients | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| UFH | Across four RCTs of medical patients there was no difference in the rate of DVT for patients receiving UFH compared with no treatment. However, when one study which used autopsy to diagnose DVT in patients with infection was excluded,[324] there were significantly lower rates of DVT in medical patients who received UFH compared with no treatment.<br>Patients with the following conditions or characteristics were included in these studies:<br>• heart failure[325,326]<br>• chest infection[325]<br>• complete bed rest[326]<br>• obesity[326]<br>• previous VTE[326]<br>• cancer[326]<br>• recent surgery[326]<br>• infection[324]<br>• critical care[327]<br>• age over 40[326,328] or over 55.[324]<br>Pooled data from two RCTs showed that UFH significantly reduced rates of PE.[324,325]<br>In the one study which reported the rates of serious fatal bleeding or death, there was no difference for patients receiving UFH compared with no treatment.[324] | I | 324-328 |
| LMWH or UFH | Pooled data from five RCTs of medical patients showed that LMWH and UFH conferred similar thromboprophylactic benefits and there was no significant difference in adverse events.<br>Patients with the following conditions or characteristics were included in these studies:<br>• severe respiratory disease[329]<br>• heart failure[329]<br>• age over 18,[329,330] over 40,[331] over 50[332] or over 65.[333] | I | 329-333 |
| Fondaparinux | From one RCT of medical patients greater than 60 years of age, fondaparinux appeared to reduce asymptomatic distal DVT, but did not reduce symptomatic DVT or PE. There was no difference in deaths or major bleeding between fondaparinux and no treatment. | I | 334 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for general medical patients*

Many medical patients admitted to hospital will be at increased risk of VTE due to individual patient risk factors, or risks related to an acute medical illness. These are detailed in Section 4. Therefore, individual assessment of the VTE risk is recommended for each patient.

Pooled data from six randomised controlled trials of low molecular weight heparin in mixed group of medical patients found that the rate of symptomatic PE was significantly lower for patients receiving low molecular weight heparin compared with no treatment.[318-323] These studies included a range of medical conditions and patient groups, including congestive heart failure (three studies), acute or chronic respiratory disease (3 studies), and acute infectious or rheumatologic disease

(three studies). Pooled data from the three studies which reported the rate of fatal PE found no difference between groups. Across three studies, there was a lower rate of proximal DVT in patients treated with low molecular weight heparin; one of these studies was in patients with acute decompensated chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, while the other two were in patients with a range of conditions including congestive heart failure, acute or chronic respiratory disease and acute infectious or rheumatologic disease. Therefore, low molecular weight heparin is recommended for thromboprophylaxis in medical patients at risk of VTE.

Four studies compared medical patients who received unfractionated heparin with no treatment.[324,325,335,336] These studies included patients with a range of VTE risk factors (including immobility, increasing age and obesity) and conditions which carry increased VTE risk (including heart failure). When data from all of these studies were pooled, there was no difference between groups in the rate of DVT. One study of patients with infection used autopsy to assess DVT, and found significantly different results from the other three studies.[324] When this study was excluded from the analyses, the rate of DVT in patients receiving unfractionated heparin was significantly lower than the no treatment group. There were no differences for death and bleeding (either bleeding complications or serious fatal bleeding) between groups. Therefore, unfractionated heparin is recommended for use in medical patients at risk of VTE.

Five studies compared medical patients receiving low molecular weight heparin with those receiving unfractionated heparin.[329-333] These studies included patients with congestive heart failure and respiratory disease (other conditions were not listed). When data from these studies were pooled, there was no difference between the rates of DVT, proximal DVT, PE, bleeding (major or minor) or death. Therefore, either low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin may be used, depending on availability, cost and individual patients' risk characteristics and preferences.

One study compared fondaparinux with no treatment for the prevention of VTE in medical patients aged over 60.[334] Compared with the no treatment group, patients receiving fondaparinux were less likely to develop an asymptomatic distal DVT; however there was no significant difference for PE, death, or major bleeding. The evidence from this one trial was not sufficient to make a recommendation about the use of fondaparinux in medical patients.

All of the evidence identified for prevention of VTE in general medical patients admitted to hospital for this Guideline concerned pharmacological thromboprophylaxis. No randomised controlled trials for mechanical methods of thromboprophylaxis were identified; therefore no recommendations have been made for the use of mechanical thromboprophylaxis for this group of patients.

| RECOMMENDATIONS | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Consider the use of thromboprophylaxis for patients admitted to hospital for medical conditions based on an assessment of the patient's risk of VTE and bleeding. | GPP |
| 2. Where pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is appropriate and not contraindicated, use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• unfractionated heparin. | <br>B<br>B |

## ■ GENERAL MEDICAL

### Summary of risk ratios, number of studies and number of research participants from meta-analyses

This table summarises the pooled risk ratios (with 95% confidence intervals) for all of the evidence considered for general medical patients. The first column lists the two agents being compared in each row. The first row lists the clinical outcome (DVT, PE, death, bleeding) to which each risk ratio applies. Throughout, the number of patients (n) and the number of studies is also given. Statistically significant results are shown in bold.

Additional data taken into account for the development of this guideline included event rates and numbers needed to treat to benefit (or, in the case of an adverse event, numbers needed to treat to harm). All of this information is provided in the tables in Appendix D. More information on the methods used to derive the pooled risk ratios can be found in Appendix B.3vii.

*Abbreviations used in table: DVT: deep vein thrombosis; PE: pulmonary embolism; n: number of participants; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio.*

| RR (95%CI)<br>n = total analysed | Asymptomatic DVT | Symptomatic DVT | Proximal DVT | PE | PE (Fatal) | Death | Major bleeding | For more information, see Appendix D, Tables |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LMWH** | | | | | | | | |
| LMWH vs.<br>no LMWH | **0.46 (0.34,0.61)**<br>(n=3971; 4 RCTs) | 0.52 (0.25,1.12)<br>(n=4001; 3 RCTs) | **0.44 (0.30,0.66)**<br>(n=3708; 3 RCTs) | **0.54 (0.30,0.96)**<br>(n=7525; 6 RCTs) | 0.51 (0.25,1.04)<br>(n=6373; 3 RCTs) | 0.94 (0.79,1.13)<br>(n=7459; 6 RCTs) | 1.34 (0.79,2.29)<br>(n=7463; 6 RCTs) | 145 |
| LMWH vs. UFH | 0.80 (0.50,1.26)<br>(n=3973; 5 RCTs | | 1.42 (0.51,3.93)<br>(n=874; 2 RCTs) | 0.79 (0.24, 2.54)<br>(n=3969; 5 RCTs) | | 1.04 (0.52,2.08)<br>(n=3985; 5 RCTs) | 0.68 (0.11,4.06)<br>(n=1104; 2 RCTs) | 146 |
| **UFH** | | | | | | | | |
| UFH vs. no UFH | 0.50 (0.24, 1.03)<br>(n=12277 ; 4 RCTs<br>**0.39 (0.23,0.44)***<br>(n=534; 3 RCTs) | | | **0.60 (0.41,0.86)**<br>(n=11793; 2 RCTs) | 0.86 (0.44,1.68)<br>(n=11793; 2 RCTs) | 0.94 (0.80,1.09)<br>(n=11693; 1 RCT) | 2.39 (0.92,6.22)<br>(n=11693; 1 RCT) | 144 |
| **Fondaparinux** | | | | | | | | |
| Fondaparinux vs.<br>no fondaparinux | 0.62 (0.35, 1.10)<br>(n=644; 1 RCT) | 0<br>(n=644; 1 RCT) | 0.39 (0.14,1.07)<br>(n=644; 1 RCT) | | 0.09 (0.01,1.65)<br>(n=644; 1 RCT) | 0.55 (0.29,1.03)<br>(n=839; 1 RCT) | 0.97 (0.06,15.52)<br>(n=839; 1 RCT) | 147 |

NOTE: *Excludes Gardlund 1996[324] which used autopsy to diagnose DVT. With this study included in the analysis, heterogeneity $I^2$=63% using a random effects model

## 5.4 Cancer patients – Evidence and recommendations for VTE prophylaxis

Little evidence was available on VTE prevention in cancer patients admitted to hospital. Many of the studies considered for the other surgical and medical sections of this Guideline included cancer patients; however, sub-group analyses of the cancer patients in these studies were not feasible.

As a result, this section contains a narrative summary of evidence relevant to cancer patients, and the related recommendations. For more information, refer to the specific section of this Guideline (e.g. abdominal surgery). All of the recommendations in this section are based on consensus, and graded as Good Practice Points (GPP).

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for cancer patients admitted to hospital*

Epidemiological[25,29,337,338] and hospital-based studies[339] indicate that cancer confers an approximately four-fold increased risk of thrombosis compared with age- and sex-matched control groups. Hormone therapy has been linked with increased risk of thrombosis, and the newer targeted anti-cancer agents, such as anti-angiogenic and cytokine therapies, are particularly implicated. Epidemiologic data shows that the risk of thrombosis increases to a six-fold for cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy.[29,337] As the majority of cancer patients are elderly, and as the incidence of VTE increases dramatically in patients aged greater than 55 years,[25] most if not all cancer patients admitted to hospital will fall into a high risk group for subsequent VTE. The incidence of VTE in cancer patients undergoing surgery is approximately twice that of patients without cancer undergoing comparable surgery.[340]

In general, the survival of cancer patients who develop VTE is worse than that of those who do not develop VTE. Patients with cancer who have had a previous VTE have approximately two to three times the rate of recurrence compared to patients without cancer.[341,342]

The impact of surgery on thrombosis risk depends upon the site of malignancy and type of surgery. The risk is highest for those cancer patients undergoing major abdominal or pelvic surgery. Cancer patients undergoing gynaecological surgery are also at high-risk.

Furthermore, there is generally a high incidence of late thrombosis in surgical cancer patients, with up to 40 percent of VTE events occurring more than 21 days after surgery, based on data from the @RISTOS Study Group.[343]

*Abdominal surgery:* Studies of cancer patients[168,344] and of surgery patients including cancer patients have shown showed similar efficacy for both low molecular weight heparin and unfractionated heparin with no differences in the incidence of side-effects such as haemorrhage, haematoma formation or need for transfusion.[345] Further studies suggest that four weeks of postoperative thromboprophylaxis further reduces VTE events.[346,347]

*Neurosurgery:* Neither low molecular weight heparin nor unfractionated heparin is associated with serious haemorrhage and are more effective in preventing VTE than mechanical prophylaxis alone.[348] In particular patients with glioma have a high incidence of delayed VTE, but extended prophylaxis post-discharge has been associated with an increased risk of bleeding and is not recommended.

*Head and neck cancer:* These patients form a special group because of the complex nature of associated reconstructive and microvascular surgery to support grafts where the patency of the blood vessels to the graft is of paramount importance. Despite this, and the fact that they have a higher risk of VTE compared to those patients undergoing non-malignant maxillo-facial surgery, they remain at a relatively low risk of VTE. Therefore other risk factors for VTE should be considered in making any decision regarding the provision of thromboprophylaxis.

*Non-surgical cancer patients:* Although there are no large RCTs specifically addressing thromboprophylaxis in non-surgical cancer patients, both RCTs and observational studies have shown a 50 to 70 percent reduction in VTE in medical in-patients receiving thromboprophylaxis with low molecular weight heparin.[318,349] Sub-group analysis of a cohort of cancer patients (118 out of a total of 1102) within the MEDENOX study of acutely ill medical patients showed a halving in VTE occurrence (from 19.5 percent to 9.7 percent) although this did not reach statistical significance because of the relatively small numbers.[350]

| RECOMMENDATIONS | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Use thromboprophylaxis for all cancer patients undergoing general surgical procedures including abdominal or pelvic surgery or neurosurgery, provided there are no contraindications*.<br>Where pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is appropriate and not contraindicated, use one of the following and continue for at least seven to 10 days following major general surgery for cancer:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• unfractionated heparin. | GPP<br><br><br><br><br>GPP<br>GPP |
| 2. Consider using extended thromboprophylaxis with low molecular weight heparin for up to 28 days after major abdominal or pelvic surgery for cancer, especially in patients who are obese, slow to mobilise or have a past history of VTE. | GPP |
| 3. In the absence of other significant risk factors, thromboprophylaxis is not recommended for cancer patients undergoing head and neck surgery. | GPP |
| 4. In non-surgical cancer patients in the absence of contraindications, commence pharmacological thromboprophylaxis on admission and continue until discharge.<br>Use one of the following:<br>• low molecular weight heparin<br>• unfractionated heparin. | <br><br><br><br>GPP<br>GPP |
| 5. For both surgical and non-surgical cancer patients, use graduated compression stockings if pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is contraindicated.. | GPP |

*In patients with the following characteristics, pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is contraindicated:[351]

- recent central nervous system bleeding
- intracranial or spinal lesion at high risk for bleeding
- current active major bleeding, defined as requiring at least two units of blood or blood products to be transfused in 24 hours
- current chronic, clinically significant and measurable bleeding over 48 hours
- thrombocytopenia (platelets < 50,000/µl)
- severe platelet dysfunction (due, for example to uraemia, medications, or myelodysplasia)
- recent major surgical procedure at high risk for bleeding
- underlying coagulopathy or coagulation factor abnormalities
- concomitant use of medications that may affect the clotting process (e.g. anticoagulants, antiplatelet agents, selective and non-selective non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs or thrombolytic agents)
- regional axial anaesthesia or recent lumbar puncture for any reason
- renal impairment
- high risk of falls.

## 5.5 Pregnancy and childbirth – Evidence and recommendations for VTE prophylaxis

There is a lack of high level formal evidence to guide recommendations regarding prevention of VTE in pregnancy and the early postnatal period for women admitted to hospital.[352] As a result, this section contains a narrative summary of the available evidence for thromboprophylaxis relevant to pregnancy and the early postnatal period, and related recommendations based on consensus, and graded as Good Practice Points (GPP).

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for pregnancy and childbirth in women admitted to hospital*

VTE during pregnancy and the immediate postnatal period is rare, but when it occurs, it is associated with high degrees of morbidity and mortality.[353] For example the ratio of major proximal thrombosis (ilio-femoral) to below knee DVT is much higher in pregnancy, and pulmonary embolism is amongst the three most common causes of death in pregnancy.[354] A Cochrane review identified the best estimate of incidence as 0.13 percent.[352] Other estimates varying from 0.06 percent[355] to 0.11 percent[356] have been published.

Pregnancy is a risk factor for VTE, with up to a ten-fold increase in risk in comparison with non-pregnant women.[357,358] The risk is even higher if delivery is by caesarean section, especially emergency caesarean section.[359] Women who have had a previous VTE have an increased risk of recurrence during pregnancy. A retrospective comparison of the overall risk of VTE recurrence during the non-pregnant and pregnant period revealed risks of 3.7 percent per year outside pregnancy and 10.9 percent during pregnancy.[360]

PE is the most common direct cause of maternal death in the UK.[361] Although most VTE occurs antenatally, the risk per day is greatest in the six weeks immediately after delivery.[362]

| RECOMMENDATIONS | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. Minimise immobilisation of women during pregnancy, labour and the puerperium and ensure adequate hydration at all times. | GPP |
| 2. All women who deliver by caesarean section are at increased risk of VTE and should be mobilised promptly after surgery. | GPP |

Thromboprophylaxis with low molecular weight heparin has been proven effective in many postoperative settings and has been adopted for use in the period after caesarean. Both low molecular weight heparin and warfarin are safe for women who are breast feeding.[2] Low molecular weight heparin has been shown to be associated with abnormal bleeding less often than unfractionated heparin[352] although both are associated with bleeding in some cases. Low molecular weight heparin in prophylactic dose is recommended for at least five to seven days after caesarean (and longer if return to full mobility is delayed) for women who have additional risk factors.[363] The first dose should be administered no less than four hours after surgery, with due attention to guidelines relating to the removal of epidural or spinal cannulae or catheters.

**NOTE**: When used after caesarean section, low molecular weight heparin may increase the frequency of bleeding and wound haematoma. Anticoagulation is contraindicated in women with primary postpartum haemorrhage >1000mls. Pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is not recommended in these women but may be used in high risk cases when haemostasis is considered secure by the obstetrician.

### *Timing*

Postpartum thromboprophylaxis should be given as soon as possible > 4 hours after delivery by caesarean section, provided that there is no postpartum haemorrhage.

Those with postpartum haemorrhage should be fitted with graduated compression stockings.

*Timing of removal of epidural catheter in relation to pharmacological prophylaxis:* If an epidural catheter has been placed it should be removed ≥2 hours before a postoperative dose of pharmacological prophylaxis, and ≥10 hours after the previously administered dose.

Given the absence of evidence about mechanical methods, it was not possible to make a graded recommendation about their use. However, these have been shown to be beneficial in many other clinical categories, and are therefore recommended for consideration in women admitted to hospital during pregnancy and continuing into the early postnatal period.

| RECOMMENDATIONS | Grade |
|---|---|
| 3. Where pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is appropriate and not contraindicated, use low molecular weight heparin after caesarean delivery for five to seven days or until the patient is fully mobile. | GPP |
| 4. Extend pharmacological thromboprophylaxis with low molecular weight heparin or adjusted therapeutic dose warfarin for six weeks for high risk women, after caesarean or vaginal delivery. | GPP |
| 5. Consider the use of graduated compression stockings if pharmacological thromboprophylaxis is contraindicated or not used. | GPP |
| 6. Consider the use of intermittent pneumatic compression during caesarean and in the postoperative period for up to 24 hours. | GPP |

## 5.6 Heparin–induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) patients – Evidence and recommendations for VTE prophylaxis

This section summarises evidence from individual trials for the prevention of VTE in patients using the thromboprophylactic agent danaparoid. Full evidence tables on which these summaries are based are provided in Appendix D (tables 30, 46 and 47).

The recommendations provided were based on the body of evidence, with consideration of the strength of evidence, consistency across studies, likely clinical impact, and generalisability and applicability of study findings in the Australian context. Details of this process are given in Appendix B. Explanations are given for those recommendations that are inconsistent with the corresponding evidence summaries. Where necessary, some additional explanation has been provided to help interpret the recommendations in light of the evidence presented.

No recommendations were made where the evidence was of poor quality or not relevant to the current Australian healthcare context. Difficulties in interpreting the evidence are summarised in Section 3.

| VTE PROPHYLACTIC AGENT | EVIDENCE SUMMARY – Thromboprophylaxis using danaparoid | LEVEL | REFERENCES |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Danaparoid (in total hip replacement)** | In two RCTs in total hip replacement patients, danaparoid was more effective in preventing DVT (including proximal DVT) than UFH, or no treatment. | I | 86,87 |
| **Danaparoid (in hip fracture surgery)** | Rates of DVT were lower in hip fracture surgery patients receiving danaparoid than those receiving aspirin[115] or warfarin.[116] There was no difference in adverse events. | I | 116,364 |

### *Discussion about the evidence and basis for recommendations for use of the thromboprophylactic agent danaparoid*

The only trials using the heparinoid danaparoid for thromboprophylaxis were in patients undergoing total hip replacement or hip fracture surgery. In two RCTs of patients undergoing total hip replacement, the heparinoid danaparoid was more effective at preventing DVT (including proximal DVT) than unfractionated heparin or no treatment (in one RCT each).[86,87] In two RCTs of hip fracture surgery patients, the heparinoid danaparoid was more effective than warfarin[114] or aspirin.[89]

Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) is the development of thrombocytopenia (low platelet counts) due to the administration of the anticoagulant heparin, either in its unfractionated or low molecular weight form. Upon diagnosis of HIT, treatment of HIT requires both protection from venous and arterial thromboembolism and choice of a thromboprophylactic agent that will not reduce the platelet count further. The heparinoid danaparoid does not reduce the platelet count.

Based on the trials in total hip replacement or hip fracture surgery patients, on one randomised treatment trial in established HIT,[365] and on reported treatment outcomes in treated cohorts,[366] the heparinoid danaparoid is an alternative thromboprophylactic option for patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia.

| RECOMMENDATION | Grade |
|---|---|
| 1. In patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, use heparinoids such as danaparoid as an alternative antithrombotic drug. Specialist advice from a haematologist is recommended in patients with clinically suspected heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. | B |

# 6 Areas for future research

The development of this Guideline has highlighted gaps which suggest areas for future research, including: knowledge relating to the prevalence of known risk factors for VTE and the magnitude of risk, and evidence on the effectiveness of VTE prevention in specific situations.

## 6.1 Risk of VTE

More information is required on the risk of VTE for patients undergoing certain surgical procedures, including laparoscopy, bariatric surgery, plastic and reconstructive surgery, minor gynaecological surgery (especially in the presence of other risk factors), or patients who are pregnant or about to give birth. There are information gaps in risk stratification for urological surgery and lower limb injuries.

Evidence-based algorithms for risk assessment do not currently exist, and the evidence about combining risk factors is sparse.

## 6.2 Effectiveness of thromboprophylactic agents

There are significant gaps in the evidence for some thromboprophylactic agents and regimens for specific conditions. These include:

- the effectiveness of GCS in medical patients
- the effectiveness of oral anticoagulants in medical patients
- the use of mechanical devices, including duration of use, acceptability, adherence to recommended regimens, and techniques of application
- the effectiveness of sequential prophylaxis, e.g. in general surgery or gynaecological surgery
- the effectiveness of exercise as a thromboprophylactic method
- the appropriateness of vena caval filters in trauma patients
- the comparative effectiveness of thigh versus knee length graduated compression stockings
- the longer-term side-effects of dabigatran etexilate and rivaroxaban.

## 6.3 Known VTE risk areas with little evidence for effective thromboprophylaxis

A number of patient groups with specific conditions or undergoing specific procedures are known to be at increased risk of VTE, but there is little or no evidence on effective thromboprophylaxis or duration of treatment in these patients. These include:

- medical patients
- patients undergoing curative surgery for cancer
- cancer patients not undergoing surgery
- patients undergoing major head and neck surgery (including cancer patients)
- women who are pregnant or about to give birth
- obese patients
- intensive care patients.

## 6.4 Other issues

The following issues also warrant consideration for research:

- the detection of VTE
- the relationship between asymptomatic and symptomatic DVT
- an agreed definition of 'major bleeding'
- the incidence of epidural haematoma (with or without neuraxial regional anaesthesia) when thromboprophylaxis is used.

# 7 References


1. National Health and Medical Research Council. NHMRC additional levels of evidence and grades for recommendations for developers of guidelines. Stage 2 consultation 2008-2010.
2. Rossi S (Ed.). Australian Medicines Handbook (2009). Adelaide, 2009.
3. Heit JA, Melton LJ, 3rd, Lohse CM, *et al.* Incidence of venous thromboembolism in hospitalized patients vs community residents. *Mayo Clin Proc* 2001;76(11):1102-10.
4. National Institute of Clinical Studies. Evidence-Practice Gaps Report Volume 1. 2003.
5. National Institute of Clinical Studies. The Incidence and Risk Factors for Venous Thromboembolism in Hospitals in Western Australia 1999-2001: Prepared by the School of Population Health, University of Western Australia, 2005.
6. Baglin TP, White K, Charles A. Fatal pulmonary embolism in hospitalised medical patients. *J Clin Pathol* 1997;50(7):609-10.
7. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Patient safety practices rated by strength of evidence. Addendum to summary. *AHRQ Publication no. 01-E057b.* 2001.
8. Shojania KG, Duncan BW, McDonald KM, Wachter RM, Markowitz AJ. Making health care safer: a critical analysis of patient safety practices. *Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ)* 2001(43):i-x, 1-668.
9. Geerts WH, Bergqvist D, Pineo GF, *et al.* Prevention of venous thromboembolism: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines (8th Edition). *Chest* 2008;133(6 Suppl):381S-453S.
10. Geerts WH, Pineo GF, Heit JA, *et al.* Prevention of venous thromboembolism: the Seventh ACCP Conference on Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic Therapy. *Chest* 2004;126(3 Suppl):338S-400S.
11. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Venous thromboembolism – Reducing the risk of venous thromboembolism (deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism) in inpatients undergoing surgery. NICE clinical guideline No. 46:1–160, 2007.
12. Nicolaides AN, Breddin HK, Fareed J, *et al.* Prevention of venous thromboembolism. International Consensus Statement. Guidelines compiled in accordance with the scientific evidence. *Int Angiol* 2001;20(1):1-37.
13. Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN). Prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism: a national clinical guideline, 2002.
14. The Australian and New Zealand Working Party on the Management and Prevention of Venous Thromboembolism. Prevention of Venous Thromboembolism: Best Practice Guidelines for Australia and New Zealand (4th edition). Sydney: Health Education & Management International, 2007.
15. Kleinbart J, Williams M, Rask K. Prevention of venous thromboembolism. In: Shojania KG, Duncan BW, MacDonald KM, Wachter RM, eds. Making health care safer: A critical analysis of patient safety practices: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 2001.
16. Tooher R, Middleton P, Pham C, *et al.* A systematic review of strategies to improve prophylaxis for venous thromboembolism in hospitals. *Ann Surg* 2005;241(3):397-415.
17. National Institute of Clinical Studies. Evidence Practice Gaps Report - Volume 1. A review of developments 2004-2007, 2008: 25.
18. National Institute of Health and Clinical Excellence. Final scope of the guidelines for prevention of venous thromboembolsim (deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism) in patients admitted to hospital. 2008.
19. Bullano MF, Willey V, Hauch O, Wygant G, Spyropoulos AC, Hoffman L. Longitudinal evaluation of health plan cost per venous thromboembolism or bleed event in patients with a prior venous thromboembolism event during hospitalization. *J Manag Care Pharm* 2005;11(8):663-73.
20. National Health and Medical Research Council. A guide to the development, implementation and evaluation of clinical practice guidelines, 1998.
21. National Health and Medical Research Council. How to review the evidence: systematic identification and review of the scientific literature. 1999.

22. National Health and Medical Research Council. How to use the evidence: assessment and application of scientific evidence. 2000.
23. The ADAPTE Collaboration. ADAPTE Resource Toolkit for Guideline Adaptation. 2007(Version 1.0).
24. The AGREE Collaboration. Appraisal of Guidelines for Research & Evaluation Instrument, 2001.
25. Cushman M. Epidemiology and risk factors for venous thrombosis. *Semin Hematol* 2007;44(2):62-9.
26. Alikhan R, Cohen AT, Combe S, *et al.* Risk factors for venous thromboembolism in hospitalized patients with acute medical illness: analysis of the MEDENOX Study. *Arch Intern Med* 2004;164(9):963-8.
27. Khorana AA, Francis CW, Culakova E, Kuderer NM, Lyman GH. Frequency, risk factors, and trends for venous thromboembolism among hospitalized cancer patients. *Cancer* 2007;110(10):2339-46.
28. Jacobsen AF, Skjeldestad FE, Sandset PM. Incidence and risk patterns of venous thromboembolism in pregnancy and puerperium – a register-based case-control study. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2008;198(2):233 e1-7.
29. Heit JA, Silverstein MD, Mohr DN, Petterson TM, O'Fallon WM, Melton LJ, 3rd. Risk factors for deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism: a population-based case-control study. *Arch Intern Med* 2000;160(6):809-15.
30. Blom JW, Doggen CJ, Osanto S, Rosendaal FR. Malignancies, prothrombotic mutations, and the risk of venous thrombosis. *Jama* 2005;293(6):715-22.
31. Huerta C, Johansson S, Wallander MA, Garcia Rodriguez LA. Risk factors and short-term mortality of venous thromboembolism diagnosed in the primary care setting in the United Kingdom. *Arch Intern Med* 2007;167(9):935-43.
32. Canonico M, Plu-Bureau G, Lowe GD, Scarabin PY. Hormone replacement therapy and risk of venous thromboembolism in postmenopausal women: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2008;336(7655):1227-31.
33. Ageno W, Becattini C, Brighton T, Selby R, Kamphuisen PW. Cardiovascular risk factors and venous thromboembolism: a meta-analysis. *Circulation* 2008;117(1):93-102.
34. Samama MM. An epidemiologic study of risk factors for deep vein thrombosis in medical outpatients: the Sirius study. *Arch Intern Med* 2000;160(22):3415-20.
35. Vickers MR, MacLennan AH, Lawton B, *et al.* Main morbidities recorded in the women's international study of long duration oestrogen after menopause (WISDOM): a randomised controlled trial of hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women. *BMJ* 2007;335(7613):239.
36. Sandercock PA, Counsell C, Kamal AK. Anticoagulants for acute ischaemic stroke. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2008(4):CD000024.
37. Bergqvist D. Low molecular weight heparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after abdominal surgery. *Br J Surg* 2004;91(8):965-74.
38. National Institute of Health and Clinical Excellence. Venous Thromboembolism – Reducing the risk of venous thromboembolism (deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism) in inpatients undergoing surgery. 2007.
39. Quinlan DJ, Eikelboom JW, Dahl OE, Eriksson BI, Sidhu PS, Hirsh J. Association between asymptomatic deep vein thrombosis detected by venography and symptomatic venous thromboembolism in patients undergoing elective hip or knee surgery. *J Thromb Haemost* 2007;5(7):1438-43.
40. Warwick D, Friedman RJ, Agnelli G, *et al.* Insufficient duration of venous thromboembolism prophylaxis after total hip or knee replacement when compared with the time course of thromboembolic events: findings from the Global Orthopaedic Registry. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 2007;89(6):799-807.
41. Qadan M, Tyson M, McCafferty MH, Hohmann SF, Polk HC, Jr. Venous thromboembolism in elective operations: balancing the choices. *Surgery* 2008;144(4):654-60, discussion 660-1.
42. Dentali F, Malato A, Ageno W, *et al.* Incidence of venous thromboembolism in patients undergoing thoracotomy for lung cancer. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2008;135(3):705-6.

43. Horlocker TT, Wedel DJ, Benzon H, *et al.* Regional anesthesia in the anticoagulated patient: defining the risks (the second ASRA Consensus Conference on Neuraxial Anesthesia and Anticoagulation). *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2003;28(3):172-97.
44. Testroote M, Stigter W, de Visser DC, Janzing H. Low molecular weight heparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism in patients with lower-leg immobilization. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2008(4):CD006681.
45. Eriksson BI, Borris LC, Friedman RJ, *et al.* Rivaroxaban versus enoxaparin for thromboprophylaxis after hip arthroplasty. *N Engl J Med* 2008;358(26):2765-75.
46. Kakkar AK, Brenner B, Dahl OE, *et al.* Extended duration rivaroxaban versus short-term enoxaparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after total hip arthroplasty: a double-blind, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2008;372(9632):31-9.
47. Eriksson BI, Dahl OE, Rosencher N, *et al.* Dabigatran etexilate versus enoxaparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism after total hip replacement: a randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority trial. *Lancet* 2007b;370(9591):949-56.
48. Lassen MR, Bauer KA, Eriksson BI, Turpie AG. Postoperative fondaparinux versus preoperative enoxaparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism in elective hip-replacement surgery: a randomised double-blind comparison. *Lancet* 2002;359(9319):1715-20.
49. Turpie AG, Bauer KA, Eriksson BI, Lassen MR. Postoperative fondaparinux versus postoperative enoxaparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism after elective hip-replacement surgery: a randomised double-blind trial. *Lancet* 2002;359(9319):1721-6.
50. Kalodiki E, Hoppensteadt D, Nicolaides A, *et al.* Deep venous thrombosis prophylaxis with low molecular weight heparin and elastic compression in patients having total hip replacement. A randomised controlled trial. *Int Angiol* 1996;15(2):162-8.
51. Lassen MR, Borris LC, Christiansen HM, *et al.* Prevention of thromboembolism in 190 hip arthroplasties. Comparison of LMW heparin and placebo. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1991;62(1):33-8.
52. Lassen MR, Borris LC, Christiansen HM, *et al.* Heparin/dihydroergotamine for venous thrombosis prophylaxis: comparison of low-dose heparin and low molecular weight heparin in hip surgery. *Br J Surg* 1988;75(7):686-9.
53. Samama CM, Clergue F, Barre J, Montefiore A, Ill P, Samii K. Low molecular weight heparin associated with spinal anaesthesia and gradual compression stockings in total hip replacement surgery. Arar Study Group. *Br J Anaesth* 1997;78(6):660-5.
54. Torholm C, Broeng L, Jorgensen PS, *et al.* Thromboprophylaxis by low-molecular-weight heparin in elective hip surgery. A placebo controlled study. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1991;73(3):434-8.
55. Turpie AG, Levine MN, Hirsh J, *et al.* A randomized controlled trial of a low-molecular-weight heparin (enoxaparin) to prevent deep-vein thrombosis in patients undergoing elective hip surgery. *N Engl J Med* 1986;315(15):925-9.
56. Warwick D, Williams MH, Bannister GC. Death and thromboembolic disease after total hip replacement. A series of 1162 cases with no routine chemical prophylaxis. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1995;77(1):6-10.
57. Hull RD, Pineo GF, Stein PD, *et al.* Extended out-of-hospital low-molecular-weight heparin prophylaxis against deep venous thrombosis in patients after elective hip arthroplasty: a systematic review. *Ann Intern Med* 2001;135(10):858-69.
58. Palareti G, Borghi B, Coccheri S, *et al.* Postoperative Versus Preoperative Initiation of Deep-Vein Thrombosis Prophylaxis with a Low-Molecular-Weight Heparin (Nadroparin) in Elective Hip Replacement. *Clinical and Applied Thrombosis/Hemostasis* 1996;2(1):18-24.
59. Colwell CW, Jr., Spiro TE, Trowbridge AA, *et al.* Use of enoxaparin, a low-molecular-weight heparin, and unfractionated heparin for the prevention of deep venous thrombosis after elective hip replacement. A clinical trial comparing efficacy and safety. Enoxaparin Clinical Trial Group. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1994;76(1):3-14.
60. Adolf J, Fritsche HM, Haas S, *et al.* Comparison of 3,000 IU aXa of the low molecular weight heparin certoparin with 5,000 IU aXa in prevention of deep vein thrombosis after total hip replacement. German Thrombosis Study Group. *Int Angiol* 1999;18(2):122-6.
61. Spiro TE, Johnson GJ, Christie MJ, *et al.* Efficacy and safety of enoxaparin to prevent deep venous thrombosis after hip replacement surgery. Enoxaparin Clinical Trial Group. *Ann Intern Med* 1994;121(2):81-9.

62. Christensen SW, Wille-Jorgensen P, Bjerg-Nielsen A, Kjaer L. Prevention of deep venous thrombosis following total hip replacement, using epidural analgesia. *Acta Orthop Belg* 1989;55(1):58-61.
63. Beisaw NE, Comerota AJ, Groth HE, *et al.* Dihydroergotamine/heparin in the prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip replacement. A controlled, prospective, randomized multicenter trial. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1988;70(1):2-10.
64. Avikainen V, von Bonsdorff H, Partio E, *et al.* Low molecular weight heparin (enoxaparin) compared with unfractionated heparin in prophylaxis of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in patients undergoing hip replacement. *Ann Chir Gynaecol* 1995;84(1):85-90.
65. Haas S, Breyer HG, Bacher HP, *et al.* Prevention of major venous thromboembolism following total hip or knee replacement: a randomized comparison of low-molecular-weight heparin with unfractionated heparin (ECHOS Trial). *Int Angiol* 2006;25(4):335-42.
66. Horbach T, Wolf H, Michaelis HC, *et al.* A fixed-dose combination of low molecular weight heparin with dihydroergotamine versus adjusted-dose unfractionated heparin in the prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip replacement. *Thromb Haemost* 1996;75(2):246-50.
67. Senaran H, Acaroglu E, Ozdemir HM, Atilla B. Enoxaparin and heparin comparison of deep vein thrombosis prophylaxis in total hip replacement patients. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg* 2006;126(1):1-5.
68. Perhoniemi V, Vuorinen J, Myllynen P, Kivioja A, Lindevall K. The effect of enoxaparin in prevention of deep venous thrombosis in hip and knee surgery – a comparison with the dihydroergotamine-heparin combination. *Ann Chir Gynaecol* 1996;85(4):359-63.
69. Kakkar VV, Howes J, Sharma V, Kadziola Z. A comparative double-blind, randomised trial of a new second generation LMWH (bemiparin) and UFH in the prevention of post-operative venous thromboembolism. The Bemiparin Assessment group. *Thromb Haemost* 2000;83(4):523-9.
70. Cohen AT, Skinner JA, Warwick D, Brenkel I. The use of graduated compression stockings in association with fondaparinux in surgery of the hip. A multicentre, multinational, randomised, open-label, parallel-group comparative study. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 2007;89(7):887-92.
71. Barnes RW, Brand RA, Clarke W, Hartley N, Hoak JC. Efficacy of graded-compression antiembolism stockings in patients undergoing total hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1978(132):61-7.
72. Fredin H, Bergqvist D, Cederholm C, Lindblad B, Nyman U. Thromboprophylaxis in hip arthroplasty. Dextran with graded compression or preoperative dextran compared in 150 patients. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1989;60(6):678-81.
73. Gallus A, Raman K, Darby T. Venous thrombosis after elective hip replacement – the influence of preventive intermittent calf compression and of surgical technique. *Br J Surg* 1983;70(1):17-9.
74. Ohlund C, Fransson SG, Starck SA. Calf compression for prevention of thromboembolism following hip surgery. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1983;54(6):896-9.
75. Lieberman JR, Geerts WH. Prevention of venous thromboembolism after total hip and knee arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1994;76(8):1239-50.
76. Siragusa S, Vicentini L, Carbone S, Barone M, Beltrametti C, Piovella F. Intermittent pneumatic leg compression (IPLC) and unfractionated heparin (UFH) in the prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis in hip surgery. *Blood* 1994;84(10 Suppl 1):70a.
77. Hull RD, Raskob GE, Gent M, *et al.* Effectiveness of intermittent pneumatic leg compression for preventing deep vein thrombosis after total hip replacement. *JAMA* 1990;263(17):2313-7.
78. Stone MH, Limb D, Campbell P, Stead D, Culleton G. A comparison of intermittent calf compression and enoxaparin for thromboprophylaxis in total hip replacement. A pilot study. *Int Orthop* 1996;20(6):367-9.
79. Edwards JZ, Pulido PA, Ezzet KA, Copp SN, Walker RH, Colwell CW, Jr. Portable Compression Device and Low-Molecular-Weight Heparin Compared With Low-Molecular-Weight Heparin for Thromboprophylaxis After Total Joint Arthroplasty. *J Arthroplasty* 2008.
80. Gelfer Y, Tavor H, Oron A, Peer A, Halperin N, Robinson D. Deep vein thrombosis prevention in joint arthroplasties: continuous enhanced circulation therapy vs low molecular weight heparin. *J Arthroplasty* 2006;21(2):206-14.

81. Silbersack Y, Taute BM, Hein W, Podhaisky H. Prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip and knee replacement. Low-molecular-weight heparin in combination with intermittent pneumatic compression. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 2004;86(6):809-12.
82. Ryan MG, Westrich GH, Potter HG, *et al.* Effect of mechanical compression on the prevalence of proximal deep venous thrombosis as assessed by magnetic resonance venography. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2002;84-A(11):1998-2004.
83. Fordyce MJ, Ling RS. A venous foot pump reduces thrombosis after total hip replacement. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1992;74(1):45-9.
84. Pitto RP, Hamer H, Heiss-Dunlop W, Kuehle J. Mechanical prophylaxis of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip replacement a randomised clinical trial. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 2004;86(5):639-42.
85. Warwick D, Harrison J, Glew D, Mitchelmore A, Peters TJ, Donovan J. Comparison of the use of a foot pump with the use of low-molecular-weight heparin for the prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip replacement. A prospective, randomized trial. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1998;80(8):1158-66.
86. Hoek JA, Nurmohamed MT, Hamelynck KJ, *et al.* Prevention of deep vein thrombosis following total hip replacement by low molecular weight heparinoid. *Thromb Haemost* 1992;67(1):28-32.
87. Leyvraz P, Bachmann F, Bohnet J, *et al.* Thromboembolic prophylaxis in total hip replacement: a comparison between the low molecular weight heparinoid Lomoparan and heparin-dihydroergotamine. *Br J Surg* 1992;79(9):911-4.
88. Monreal M, Lafoz E, Roca J, *et al.* Platelet count, antiplatelet therapy and pulmonary embolism – a prospective study in patients with hip surgery. *Thromb Haemost* 1995;73(3):380-5.
89. Pulmonary Embolism Prevention (PEP) Trial Collaborative Group. Prevention of pulmonary embolism and deep vein thrombosis with low dose aspirin: Pulmonary Embolism Prevention (PEP) Trial. *Lancet* 2000;355:1295–1302.
90. Fordyce MJ, Baker AS, Staddon GE. Efficacy of fixed minidose warfarin prophylaxis in total hip replacement. *BMJ* 1991;303(6796):219-20.
91. Hume M, Kuriakose TX, Zuch L, Turner RH.$^{125}$I-Fibrinogen and the prevention of venous thrombosis. *Arch Surg* 1973;107(5):803-6.
92. Harris WH, Salzman EW, Athanasoulis C, Waltman AC, Baum S, DeSanctis RW. Comparison of warfarin, low-molecular-weight dextran, aspirin, and subcutaneous heparin in prevention of venous thromboembolism following total hip replacement. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1974;56(8):1552-62.
93. Lotke P, Palevsky H, Keenan A, *et al.* Aspirin and warfarin for thromboembolic disease after total joint arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1996;324:251-8.
94. Woolson ST, Watt JM. Intermittent pneumatic compression to prevent proximal deep venous thrombosis during and after total hip replacement. A prospective, randomized study of compression alone, compression and aspirin, and compression and low-dose warfarin. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1991;73(4):507-12.
95. Bern MM, Bierbaum B, Wetzner S, Brennan W, McAlister S. Very low dose warfarin as prophylaxis against ultrasound detected deep vein thrombosis following primary hip replacement. *Am J Hematol* 2002;71(2):69-74.
96. Feller JA, Parkin JD, Phillips GW, Hannon PJ, Hennessy O, Huggins RM. Prophylaxis against venous thrombosis after total hip arthroplasty. *Aust N Z J Surg* 1992;62(8):606-10.
97. Prandoni P, Bruchi O, Sabbion P, *et al.* Prolonged thromboprophylaxis with oral anticoagulants after total hip arthroplasty: a prospective controlled randomized study. *Arch Intern Med* 2002;162(17):1966-71.
98. Kaempffe FA, Lifeso RM, Meinking C. Intermittent pneumatic compression versus coumadin. Prevention of deep vein thrombosis in lower-extremity total joint arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1991(269):89-97.
99. Francis CW, Pellegrini VDJ, Marder VJ, *et al.* Comparison of warfarin and external pneumatic compression in prevention of venous thrombosis after total hip replacement. *JAMA* 1992;267(21):2911-5.

100. Bailey JP, Kruger MP, Solano FX, Zajko AB, Rubash HE. Prospective randomized trial of sequential compression devices vs low-dose warfarin for deep venous thrombosis prophylaxis in total hip arthroplasty. *J Arthroplasty* 1991;6 Suppl:S29-35.

101. Paiement G, Wessinger SJ, Waltman AC, Harris WH. Low-dose warfarin versus external pneumatic compression for prophylaxis against venous thromboembolism following total hip replacement. *J Arthroplasty* 1987;2(1):23-6.

102. Deitelzweig SB, McKean SC, Amin AN, Brotman DJ, Jaffer AK, Spyropoulos AC. Prevention of venous thromboembolism in the orthopedic surgery patient. *Cleve Clin J Med* 2008;75 Suppl 3:S27-36.

103. O'Reilly RF, Burgess IA, Zicat B. The prevalence of venous thromboembolism after hip and knee replacement surgery. *Med J Aust* 2005;182(4):154-9.

104. Colwell CW, Jr. Thromboprophylaxis in orthopedic surgery. *Am J Orthop* 2006;Suppl:1-9.

105. Colwell CW, Jr., Collis DK, Paulson R, *et al.* Comparison of enoxaparin and warfarin for the prevention of venous thromboembolic disease after total hip arthroplasty. Evaluation during hospitalization and three months after discharge. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1999;81(7):932-40.

106. Francis CW, Pellegrini VD, Jr., Totterman S, *et al.* Prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip arthroplasty. Comparison of warfarin and dalteparin. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1997;79(9):1365-72.

107. Hull RD, Pineo GF, Francis C, *et al.* Low-molecular-weight heparin prophylaxis using dalteparin in close proximity to surgery vs warfarin in hip arthroplasty patients: a double-blind, randomized comparison. The North American Fragmin Trial Investigators. *Arch Intern Med* 2000;160(14):2199-207.

108. Turpie AG, Bauer KA, Eriksson BI, Lassen MR. Fondaparinux vs enoxaparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in major orthopedic surgery: a meta-analysis of 4 randomized double-blind studies. *Arch Intern Med* 2002;162(16):1833-40.

109. Planes A, Vochelle N, Darmon J, Fagola M, Bellaud M, Huet Y. Risk of deep-venous thrombosis after hospital discharge in patients having undergone total hip replacement: double-blind randomised comparison of enoxaparin versus placebo. *Lancet.* 1996;348(9022):224-228.

110. Rosencher N, Bonnet MP, Sessler DI. Selected new antithrombotic agents and neuraxial anaesthesia for major orthopaedic surgery: management strategies. *Anaesthesia* 2007;62(11):1154-60.

111. Eriksson BI, Bauer KA, Lassen MR, Turpie AG. Fondaparinux compared with enoxaparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after hip-fracture surgery. *N Engl J Med* 2001;345(18):1298-304.

112. Eriksson BI, Bauer KA, Lassen MR, Turpie AG. Influence of the duration of fondaparinux (Arixtra) prophylaxis in preventing venous thromboembolism following major orthopedic surgery. *J Thromb Haemost* 2003;1(2):383-4.

113. Handoll H, Farrar M, McBirnie J, Tytherleigh-Strong G, Milne A, Gillespie W. Heparin, low molecular weight heparin and physical methods for preventing deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism following surgery for hip fractures. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2002;4(CD000305).

114. Eskander MB, Limb D, Stone MH, *et al.* Sequential mechanical and pharmacological thromboprophylaxis in the surgery of hip fractures. A pilot study. *Int Orthop* 1997;21(4):259-61.

115. Gent M, Hirsh J, Ginsberg JS, *et al.* Low-molecular-weight heparinoid orgaran is more effective than aspirin in the prevention of venous thromboembolism after surgery for hip fracture. *Circulation* 1996;93(1):80-4.

116. Gerhart TN, Yett HS, Robertson LK, Lee MA, Smith M, Salzman EW. Low-molecular-weight heparinoid compared with warfarin for prophylaxis of deep-vein thrombosis in patients who are operated on for fracture of the hip. A prospective, randomized trial. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1991;73(4):494-502.

117. Morris GK, Mitchell JR. Warfarin sodium in prevention of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in patients with fractured neck of femur. *Lancet* 1976;2(7991):869-72.

118. Powers PJ, Gent M, Jay RM, *et al.* A randomized trial of less intense postoperative warfarin or aspirin therapy in the prevention of venous thromboembolism after surgery for fractured hip. *Arch Intern Med* 1989;149(4):771-4.
119. Korvald E, Storen EJ, Ongre A. Simultaneous use of warfarin-sodium and dextran 70 to prevent post-operative venous thrombosis in patients with hip fractures. A controlled trial. *J Oslo City Hosp* 1973;23(2):25-34.
120. Myrhe HO, Holen A. Thromboprophylaxis. Dextran or warfarin-sodium? *Nordisk Med* 1969;82:1534–8.
121. Dahl OE, Caprini JA, Colwell CW, Jr., *et al.* Fatal vascular outcomes following major orthopedic surgery. *Thromb Haemost* 2005;93(5):860-6.
122. Handoll HH, Farrar MJ, McBirnie J, Tytherleigh-Strong G, Milne AA, Gillespie WJ. Heparin, low molecular weight heparin and physical methods for preventing deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism following surgery for hip fractures. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2002;4(CD000305).
123. Eriksson BI, Lassen MR. Duration of prophylaxis against venous thromboembolism with fondaparinux after hip fracture surgery: a multicenter, randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind study. *Arch Intern Med* 2003;163(11):1337-42.
124. Figuerido. Randomised controlled trial with low molecular weight heparin and intermittent pneumatic compression in the prevention of deep venous thrombosis in patients submitted to a surgical treatment of lower limb fractures: Sao Paulo (SP): Escola Paulista de Medicina, 1994.
125. Lassen MR, Ageno W, Borris LC, *et al.* Rivaroxaban versus enoxaparin for thromboprophylaxis after total knee arthroplasty. *N Engl J Med* 2008;358(26):2776-86.
126. Turpie A, Bauer K, Davidson B. Comparison of rivaroxaban – an oral, direct factor Xa inhibitor – and subcutaneous enoxaparin for thromboprophylaxis after total knee replacement (RECORD4: a phase 3 study). European Federation of National Associations of Orthopaedics and Traumatology 2008, Nice, France.
127. Bauer KA, Eriksson BI, Lassen MR, Turpie AG. Fondaparinux compared with enoxaparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after elective major knee surgery. *N Engl J Med* 2001;345(18):1305-10.
128. Eriksson BI, Dahl OE, Rosencher N, *et al.* Oral dabigatran etexilate vs. subcutaneous enoxaparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after total knee replacement: the RE-MODEL randomized trial. *J Thromb Haemost* 2007;5(11):2178-85.
129. RE-MOBILIZE Writing Committee, Ginsberg JS, Davidson BL, *et al.* Oral thrombin inhibitor dabigatran etexilate vs North American enoxaparin regimen for prevention of venous thromboembolism after knee arthroplasty surgery. *J Arthroplasty* 2009;24(1):1-9.
130. Colwell CW, Jr., Spiro TE, Trowbridge AA, Stephens JW, Gardiner GA, Jr., Ritter MA. Efficacy and safety of enoxaparin versus unfractionated heparin for prevention of deep venous thrombosis after elective knee arthroplasty. Enoxaparin Clinical Trial Group. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1995(321):19-27.
131. Fauno P, Suomalainen O, Rehnberg V, *et al.* Prophylaxis for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after total knee arthroplasty. A comparison between unfractionated and low-molecular-weight heparin. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1994;76(12):1814-8.
132. Blanchard J, Meuwly JY, Leyvraz PF, *et al.* Prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total knee replacement. Randomised comparison between a low-molecular-weight heparin (nadroparin) and mechanical prophylaxis with a foot-pump system. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1999;81(4):654-9.
133. Leclerc JR, Geerts WH, Desjardins L, *et al.* Prevention of deep vein thrombosis after major knee surgery – a randomized, double-blind trial comparing a low molecular weight heparin fragment (enoxaparin) to placebo. *Thromb Haemost* 1992;67(4):417-23.
134. Levine MN, Gent M, Hirsh J, *et al.* Ardeparin (low-molecular-weight heparin) vs graduated compression stockings for the prevention of venous thromboembolism. A randomized trial in patients undergoing knee surgery. *Arch Intern Med* 1996;156(8):851-6.
135. Wilson NV, Das SK, Kakkar VV, *et al.* Thrombo-embolic prophylaxis in total knee replacement. Evaluation of the A-V Impulse System. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1992;74(1):50-2.
136. Hull R, Delmore TJ, Hirsh J, *et al.* Effectiveness of intermittent pulsatile elastic stockings for the prevention of calf and thigh vein thrombosis in patients undergoing elective knee surgery. *Thromb Res* 1979;16(1-2):37-45.

137. Haas SB, Insall JN, Scuderi GR, Windsor RE, Ghelman B. Pneumatic sequential-compression boots compared with aspirin prophylaxis of deep-vein thrombosis after total knee arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1990;72(1):27-31.

138. McKenna R, Galante J, Bachmann F, Wallace DL, Kaushal PS, Meredith P. Prevention of venous thromboembolism after total knee replacement by high-dose aspirin or intermittent calf and thigh compression. *BMJ* 1980;280(6213):514-7.

139. Norgren L, Toksvig-Larsen S, Magyar G, Lindstrand A, Albrechtsson U. Prevention of deep vein thrombosis in knee arthroplasty. Preliminary results from a randomized controlled study of low molecular weight heparin vs foot pump compression. *Int Angiol* 1998;17(2):93-6.

140. Warwick D, Harrison J, Whitehouse S, Mitchelmore A, Thornton M. A randomised comparison of a foot pump and low-molecular-weight heparin in the prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total knee replacement. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 2002;84(3):344-50.

141. Westrich GH, Bottner F, Windsor RE, Laskin RS, Haas SB, Sculco TP. VenaFlow plus Lovenox vs VenaFlow plus aspirin for thromboembolic disease prophylaxis in total knee arthroplasty. *J Arthroplasty* 2006;21(6 Suppl 2):139-43.

142. Fitzgerald RH, Jr., Spiro TE, Trowbridge AA, *et al.* Prevention of venous thromboembolic disease following primary total knee arthroplasty. A randomized, multicenter, open-label, parallel-group comparison of enoxaparin and warfarin. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2001;83-A(6):900-6.

143. Heit JA, Berkowitz SD, Bona R, *et al.* Efficacy and safety of low molecular weight heparin (ardeparin sodium) compared to warfarin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after total knee replacement surgery: a double-blind, dose-ranging study. Ardeparin Arthroplasty Study Group. *Thromb Haemost* 1997;77(1):32-8.

144. Leclerc JR, Geerts WH, Desjardins L, *et al.* Prevention of venous thromboembolism after knee arthroplasty. A randomized, double-blind trial comparing enoxaparin with warfarin. *Ann Intern Med* 1996;124(7):619-26.

145. Francis CW, Pellegrini VD, Jr., Leibert KM, *et al.* Comparison of two warfarin regimens in the prevention of venous thrombosis following total knee replacement. *Thromb Haemost* 1996;75(5):706-11.

146. Re mobilize writing committee, Ginsberg JS, Davidson BL, *et al.* Oral thrombin inhibitor dabigatran etexilate vs North American enoxaparin regimen for prevention of venous thromboembolism after knee arthroplasty surgery. *J Arthroplasty* 2009;24(1):1-9.

147. Colwell CW, Jr., Spiro TE. Efficacy and safety of enoxaparin to prevent deep vein thrombosis after hip arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1995(319):215-22.

148. Bauer KA. Targeted inhibition of coagulation: oral agents show promise in phase III trials. *J Thromb Haemost* 2007;5(11):2175-7.

149. Eriksson BI, Agnelli G, Cohen AT, *et al.* The direct thrombin inhibitor melagatran followed by oral ximelagatran compared with enoxaparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after total hip or knee replacement: the EXPRESS study. *J Thromb Haemost* 2003;1(12):2490-6.

150. Camporese G, Bernardi E, Prandoni P, *et al.* Low-molecular-weight heparin versus compression stockings for thromboprophylaxis after knee arthroscopy: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 2008;149(2):73-82.

151. Ramos J, Perrotta C, Badariotti G, Berenstein G. Interventions for preventing venous thromboembolism in adults undergoing knee arthroscopy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*, 2007(2).

152. Marlovits S, Striessnig G, Schuster R, *et al.* Extended-duration thromboprophylaxis with enoxaparin after arthroscopic surgery of the anterior cruciate ligament: a prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled study. *Arthroscopy* 2007;23(7):696-702.

153. Michot M, Conen D, Holtz D, *et al.* Prevention of deep-vein thrombosis in ambulatory arthroscopic knee surgery: A randomized trial of prophylaxis with low-molecular weight heparin. *Arthroscopy* 2002;18(3):257-63.

154. Selby R, Geerts WH, Kreder HJ. Clinically-Important Venous Thromboembolism (CIVTE) following isolated leg fractures distal to the knee: epidemiology and preventions: the D-KAF (Dalteparin in Knee to Ankle Fracture) trial. *J Thromb Haemostasis* 2007;5 (Suppl 2)(O-T-051).

155. Knudson MM, Morabito D, Paiement GD, Shackleford S. Use of low molecular weight heparin in preventing thromboembolism in trauma patients. *J Trauma* 1996;41(3):446-59.

156. Kudsk KA, Fabian TC, Baum S, Gold RE, Mangiante E, Voeller G. Silent deep vein thrombosis in immobilized multiple trauma patients. *Am J Surg* 1989;158(6):515-9.

157. Kolb G, Bodamer I, Galster H, *et al.* Reduction of venous thromboembolism following prolonged prophylaxis with the low molecular weight heparin Certoparin after endoprothetic joint replacement or osteosynthesis of the lower limb in elderly patients. *Thromb Haemost* 2003;90(6):1100-5.

158. Heit JA, Elliott CG, Trowbridge AA, Morrey BF, Gent M, Hirsh J. Ardeparin sodium for extended out-of-hospital prophylaxis against venous thromboembolism after total hip or knee replacement. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Ann Intern Med* 2000;132(11):853-61.

159. Koch A, Bouges S, Ziegler S, Dinkel H, Daures J, Victor N. Low molecular weight heparin and unfractionated heparin in thrombosis prophylaxis after major surgical intervention: update of previous meta-analyses. *Br J Surg* 1997;84(6):750-9.

160. Pinto DJ. Controlled trial of an anticoagulant (warfarin sodium) in the prevention of venous thrombosis following hip surgery. *Br J Surg* 1970;57(5):349-52.

161. Poller L, Thomson JM, MacCallum PK, Nicholson DA, Weighill FJ, Lemon JG. Minidose Warfarin and Failure to Prevent Deep Vein Thrombosis After Joint Replacement Surgery Despite Inhibiting the Postoperative Rise in Plasminogen Activator Inhibitor Activity. *Clinical and Applied Thrombosis/Hemostasis* 1995;1(4):267-273.

162. Collins R, Scrimgeour A, Yusuf S. Reduction in fatal pulmonary embolism and venous thrombosis by perioperative administration of subcutaneous heparin: overview of results of randomized trials in general, orthopedic, and urologic surgery. *N Engl J Med* 1988;318(18):1162–1173.

163. Barbui T, Cassinelli G, Cortelazzo S, *et al.* Comparison of low molecular weight heparin CY 216 and unfractionated heparin in preventing postoperative venous thromboembolism in general surgery: preliminary results of a cooperative study. *Fibrinolysis* 1990;4(Suppl 1)(79).

164. Boneu B. An international multicentre study: Clivarin in the prevention of venous thromboembolism in patients undergoing general surgery. Report of the International Clivarin Assessment Group. *Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis* 1993; 4(Suppl 1):S21-2.

165. Creperio G, Marabini M, Ciocia G, Bergonzi M, Fincato M. Evaluation of the effectiveness and safety of Fragmin (Kabi 2165) versus calcium heparin in the prevention of deep venous thrombosis in general surgery. *Minerva Chir* 1990;45 1101-6.

166. Kakkar V, Murray W. Efficacy and safety of low-molecular-weight heparin (CY216) in preventing postoperative venous thrombo-embolism: a co-operative study. *Br J Surg* 1985;72:786-91.

167. Limmer J, Ellbruck D, Muller H, *et al.* Prospective randomized clinical study in general surgery comparing a new low molecular weight heparin with unfractionated heparin in the prevention of thrombosis. *Clin Investig* 1994;72:913-19.

168. McLeod RS, Geerts WH, Sniderman KW, *et al.* Subcutaneous heparin versus low-molecular-weight heparin as thromboprophylaxis in patients undergoing colorectal surgery: results of the canadian colorectal DVT prophylaxis trial: a randomized, double-blind trial. *Ann Surg* 2001;233(3):438-44.

169. Nurmohamed M, Verhaeghe R, Haas S, *et al.* A comparative trial of a low molecular weight heparin (enoxaparin) versus standard heparin for the prophylaxis of postoperative deep vein thrombosis in general surgery. *Am J Surg* 1995;169(6):567-71.

170. Samama M, Bernard P, Bonnardot JP, Combe-Tamzali S, Lanson Y, Tissot E. Low molecular weight heparin compared with unfractionated heparin in prevention of postoperative thrombosis. *Br J Surg* 1988;75(2):128-31.

171. Samama M, Combe-Tamzali S. Prevention of thromboembolic disease in general surgery with enoxaparin. Br J Clin Pract Suppl 1989;65:9-15; discussion 16-7.

172. Samama MM, Michaut-Paterno F. Therapeutic indications of low molecular weight heparins. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 1991;84(11 Suppl):1733-43.

173. Samama MM. Prevention of postoperative thromboembolism in general surgery with enoxaparin. *Eur J Surg Suppl* 1994(571):31-3.

174. Allan A, Williams JT, Bolton JP, Le Quesne LP. The use of graduated compression stockings in the prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis. *Br J Surg* 1983;70(3):172-4.

175. Holford CP. Graded compression for preventing deep venous thrombosis. *Br Med J* 1976;2(6042):969-70.

176. Shirai N. Study on prophylaxis of postoperative deep vein thrombosis. *Acta Scholae Medicinalis Universitatis in Gifu* 1985;33(6):1173-1183.

177. Rosengarten DS, Laird J, Jeyasingh K, Martin P. The failure of compression stockings (Tubigrip) to prevent deep venous thrombosis after operation. *Br J Surg* 1970;57(4):296-9.

178. Mellbring G, Palmer K. Prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis after major abdominal surgery. Comparison between dihydroergotamine-heparin and intermittent pneumatic calf compression and evaluation of added graduated static compression. *Acta Chir Scand* 1986;152:597-600.

179. Scurr J, Coleridge-Smith P, Hasty J. Regimen for improved effectiveness of intermittent pneumatic compression in deep venous thrombosis prophylaxis. *Surgery* 1987;102:816–820.

180. Wille-Jorgensen P, Thorup J, Fischer A, Holst-Christensen J, Flamsholt R. Heparin with and without graded compression stockings in the prevention of thromboembolic complications of major abdominal surgery: a randomized trial. *Br J Surg* 1985;72(7):579-81.

181. Wille-Jorgensen P, Hauch O, Dimo B, Christensen SW, Jensen R, Hansen B. Prophylaxis of deep venous thrombosis after acute abdominal operation. *Surg Gynecol Obstet* 1991;172(1):44-8.

182. Bergqvist D, Lindblad B. The thromboprophylactic effect of graded elastic compression stockings in combination with dextran 70. *Arch Surg* 1984;119(11):1329-31.

183. Inada K, Shirai N, Hayashi M, Matsumoto K, Hirose M. Postoperative deep venous thrombosis in Japan. Incidence and prophylaxis. Am J Surg 1983;145(6):775-9.

184. Rasmussen A, Hansen PT, Lindholt J, *et al.* Venous thrombosis after abdominal surgery. A comparison between subcutaneous heparin and antithrombotic stockings, or both. *J Med* 1988;19(3-4):193-201.

185. Fasting H, Andersen K, Kraemmer Nielsen H, *et al.* Prevention of postoperative deep venous thrombosis. Low-dose heparin versus graded pressure stockings. *Acta Chir Scand* 1985;151(3):245-8.

186. Scurr JH, Robbe IJ, Ellis H, Goldsmith HS. Simple mechanical method for decreasing the incidence of thromboembolism. *Am J Surg* 1981;141(5):582-5.

187. Blackshear WM, Jr., Prescott C, LePain F, Benoit S, Dickstein R, Seifert KB. Influence of sequential pneumatic compression on postoperative venous function. *J Vasc Surg* 1987;5(3):432-6.

188. Kosir MA, Kozol RA, Perales A, *et al.* Is DVT prophylaxis overemphasized? A randomized prospective study. *J Surg Res* 1996;60(2):289-92.

189. Clark WB, MacGregor AB, Prescott RJ, Ruckley CV. Pneumatic compression of the calf and postoperative deep-vein thrombosis. *Lancet* 1974;2(7871):5-7.

190. Hills NH, Pflug JJ, Jeyasingh K, Boardman L, Calnan JS. Prevention of deep vein thrombosis by intermittent pneumatic compression of calf. *BMJ* 1972;1(5793):131-5.

191. Butson AR. Intermittent pneumatic calf compression for prevention of deep venous thrombosis in general abdominal surgery. *Am J Surg* 1981;142(4):525-7.

192. Smith RC, Elton RA, Orr JD, *et al.* Dextran and intermittent pneumatic compression in prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis: multiunit trial. *Br Med J* 1978;1(6118):952-4.

193. Kosir MA, Schmittinger L, Barno-Winarski L, *et al.* Prospective double-arm study of fibrinolysis in surgical patients. *J Surg Res* 1998;74(1):96-101.

194. Pezzuoli G, Neri Serneri GG, Settembrini P, *et al.* Prophylaxis of fatal pulmonary embolism in general surgery using low-molecular weight heparin Cy 216: a multicentre, double-blind, randomized, controlled, clinical trial versus placebo (STEP). STEP-Study Group. *Int Surg* 1989;74(4):205-10.

195. Balas PE, Athens GR, Sanofi Recherche F. Efficacy and safety of nadroparin (fraxiparine®) versus placebo in the prophylactic treatment of deep vein thrombosis in patients with high thrombo-embolic risk undergoing general surgery. *Thromb Res* 1992;65(S113).

196. Ho YH, Seow-Choen F, Leong A, Eu KW, Nyam D, Teoh MK. Randomized, controlled trial of low molecular weight heparin vs. no deep vein thrombosis prophylaxis for major colon and rectal surgery in Asian patients. *Dis Colon Rectum* 1999;42(2):196-202; discussion 202-3.

197. Coe NP, Collins RE, Klein LA, *et al.* Prevention of deep vein thrombosis in urological patients: a controlled, randomized trial of low-dose heparin and external pneumatic compression boots. *Surgery* 1978;83(2):230-4.

198. Chandhoke PS, Gooding GA, Narayan P. Prospective randomized trial of warfarin and intermittent pneumatic leg compression as prophylaxis for postoperative deep venous thrombosis in major urological surgery. *J Urol* 1992;147(4):1056-9.

199. Hansberry KL, Thompson IM, Jr., Bauman J, Deppe S, Rodriguez FR. A prospective comparison of thromboembolic stockings, external sequential pneumatic compression stockings and heparin sodium/dihydroergotamine mesylate for the prevention of thromboembolic complications in urological surgery. *J Urol* 1991;145(6):1205-8.

200. Soderdahl DW, Henderson SR, Hansberry KL. A comparison of intermittent pneumatic compression of the calf and whole leg in preventing deep venous thrombosis in urological surgery. *J Urol* 1997;157(5):1774-6.

201. Le Gagneux F, Steg A, Le Guillou M. Subcutaneous enoxaparine (Lovenox) versus placebo for preventing deep vein thrombosis (DVT) after transurethral prostatectomy (TUP). *Thromb Haemost* 1987;58(116).

202. Ballard RM, Bradley-Watson PJ, Johnstone FD, Kenney A, McCarthy TG. Low doses of subcutaneous heparin in the prevention of deep vein thrombosis after gynaecological surgery. *J Obstet Gynaecol Br Commonw* 1973;80(5):469-72.

203. Clark-Pearson D, DeLong E, Synan I, Soper J, Creasman W, Coleman R. A controlled trial of two low-dose heparin regimens for the prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis. *Obstet Gynecol* 1990;75(4):684-9.

204. Ward B, Pradhan S. Comparison of low molecular weight heparin (Fragmin) with sodium heparin for prophylaxis against postoperative thrombosis in women undergoing major gynaecological surgery. *Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol* 1998;38:91-92.

205. Borstad E, Urdal K, Handeland G, Abildgaard U. Comparison of low molecular weight heparin vs. unfractionated heparin in gynecological surgery. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 1988;67(2):99-103.

206. Kaaja R, Lehtovirta P, Venesmaa P, *et al.* Comparison of enoxaparin, a low-molecular-weight heparin, and unfractionated heparin, with or without dihydroergotamine, in abdominal hysterectomy. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 1992;47(2):141-5.

207. Heilmann L, Kruck M, Schindler AE. Prevention of thrombosis in gynecology: double-blind comparison of low molecular weight heparin and unfractionated heparin. *Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd* 1989;49(9):803-7.

208. Legnani C, Maccaferri M, Palareti G, *et al.* Perioperative prophylaxis with a low molecular weight heparin reduces late PAI-1 levels after gynaecological surgery. *Fibrinolysis* 1990;4(4):241-245.

209. Turner GM, Cole SE, Brooks JH. The efficacy of graduated compression stockings in the prevention of deep vein thrombosis after major gynaecological surgery. *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 1984;91(6):588-91.

210. Clarke-Pearson DL, Creasman WT, Coleman RE, Synan IS, Hinshaw WM. Perioperative external pneumatic calf compression as thromboembolism prophylaxis in gynecologic oncology: report of a randomized controlled trial. *Gynecol Oncol* 1984;18(2):226-32.

211. Clarke-Pearson DL, Synan IS, Hinshaw WM, Coleman RE, Creasman WT. Prevention of postoperative venous thromboembolism by external pneumatic calf compression in patients with gynecologic malignancy. *Obstet Gynecol* 1984;63(1):92-8.

212. Maxwell GL, Synan I, Dodge R, Carroll B, Clarke-Pearson DL. Pneumatic compression versus low molecular weight heparin in gynecologic oncology surgery: a randomized trial. *Obstet Gynecol* 2001;98(6):989-95.

213. MacCallum PK, Thomson JM, Poller L. Effects of fixed minidose warfarin on coagulation and fibrinolysis following major gynaecological surgery. *Thromb Haemost* 1990;64(4):511-5.

214. Clark-Pearson DL, DeLong E, Synan IS, Soper JT, Creasman WT, Coleman RE. A controlled trial of two low-dose heparin regimens for the prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis. *Obstet Gynecol* 1990;75(4):684-9.

215. Bergqvist D, Flordal PA, Friberg B, *et al.* Thromboprophylaxis with a low molecular weight heparin (tinzaparin) in emergency abdominal surgery. A double-blind multicenter trial. *Vasa* 1996;25(2):156-60.

216. Marassi A, Balzano G, Mari G, *et al.* Prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis in cancer patients. A randomized trial with low molecular weight heparin (CY 216). *Int Surg* 1993;78(2):166-70.

217. Ockelford PA, Patterson J, Johns AS. A double-blind randomized placebo controlled trial of thromboprophylaxis in major elective general surgery using once daily injections of a low molecular weight heparin fragment (Fragmin). *Thromb Haemost* 1989;62(4):1046-9.

218. Adolf J, Knee H, Roder JD, van de Flierdt E, Siewert JR. Thromboembolism prophylaxis with low molecular weight heparin in abdominal surgery. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr* 1989;114(2):48-53.

219. Baumgartner A, Jacot N, Moser G, Krahenbuhl B. Prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis by one daily injection of low molecular weight heparin and dihydroergotamine. *Vasa* 1989;18(2):152-6.

220. Bergqvist D, Burmark US, Frisell J, *et al.* Prospective double-blind comparison between Fragmin and conventional low-dose heparin: thromboprophylactic effect and bleeding complications. *Haemostasis* 1986;16 Suppl 2:11-8.

221. Bergqvist D, Mätzschc T, Burmarkc US, *et al.* Low molecular weight heparin given the evening before surgery compared with conventional low-dose heparin in prevention of thrombosis. *Br J Surg* 1988;75(9):888-91.

222. Caen JP. A randomized double-blind study between a low molecular weight heparin Kabi 2165 and standard heparin in the prevention of deep vein thrombosis in general surgery. A French multicenter trial. *Thromb Haemost* 1988;59(2):216-20.

223. Catania G, Salanitri G. Prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis by two different heparin types. *Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol* 1988;26(6):304-9.

224. Garcea D, Martuzzi F, Santelmo N, *et al.* Post-surgical deep vein thrombosis prevention: evaluation of the risk/benefit ratio of fractionated and unfractionated heparin. *Curr Med Res Opin* 1992;12(9):572-83.

225. Hartl P, Brucke P, Dienstl E, Vinazzer H. Prophylaxis of thromboembolism in general surgery: comparison between standard heparin and Fragmin. *Thromb Res* 1990;57(4):577-84.

226. Kakkar VV, Stringer MD, Hedges AR, *et al.* Fixed combinations of low-molecular weight or unfractionated heparin plus dihydroergotamine in the prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis. *Am J Surg* 1989;157(4):413-8.

227. Koller M, Schoch U, Buchmann P, Largiader F, von Felten A, Frick PG. Low molecular weight heparin (KABI 2165) as thromboprophylaxis in elective visceral surgery. A randomized, double-blind study versus unfractionated heparin. *Thromb Haemost* 1986;56(3):243-6.

228. Koppenhagen K, Matthes M, Haering R, Troester E, Wolf H, Welzel D. Prophylaxis of thromboembolism in elective abdominal surgery: comparison of efficiacy and safety of low molecular weight heparin and unfractionated heparin. *Munchener Medizinische Wochenschrift* 1990;132(43):677-80.

229. Koppenhagen K, Adolf J, Matthes M, *et al.* Low molecular weight heparin and prevention of postoperative thrombosis in abdominal surgery. *Thromb Haemost* 1992;67(6):627-30.

230. Onarheim H, Lund T, Heimdal A, Arnesjo B. A low molecular weight heparin (KABI 2165) for prophylaxis of postoperative deep venous thrombosis. *Acta Chir Scand* 1986;152:593-6.

231. Salcuni PF, Azzarone M, Palazzini E. A new low molecular weight heparin for deep vein thrombosis prevention: effectiveness in postoperative patients. *Current Therapeutic Research* 1988;43:824-31.

232. Sasahara AA, Koppenhagen K, Haring R, Welzel D, Wolf H. Low molecular weight heparin plus dihydroergotamine for prophylaxis of postoperative deep vein thrombosis. *Br J Surg* 1986;73(9):697-700.

233. Schielke DJ, Staib I, Wolf H, Mankel T. Prophylaxis of thromboembolism in abdominal surgery: effectiveness and tolerance of low molecular weight heparin in combination with dihydroergotamine. *Medizinische Welt* 1991;42:346-9.

234. Schmitz-Huebner U, Bunte H, Freise G, *et al.* Clinical efficacy of low molecular weight heparin in postoperative thrombosis prophylaxis. *Klin Wochenschr* 1984;62(8):349-53.

235. Voigt J, Hamelmann H, Hedderich J, Seifert J, Buchhammer T, Kohler A. Effectiveness and side effects of low-molecular weight heparin-dihydroergotamine in preventing thromboembolism in abdominal surgery. *Zentralbl Chir* 1986;111(21):1269-305.

236. Welzel D, Wolf H, Koppenhagen K. Antithrombotic defense during the postoperative period. Clinical documentation of low molecular weight heparin. *Arzneimittelforschung* 1988;38(1):120-3.

237. Gonzalez EM, Fontcuberta J, de la Llama F. Prophylaxis of thromboembolic disease with RO-11 (ROVI), during abdominal surgery. EMRO1 (Grupo Fstudio Multicintrico RO-11). *Hepatogastroenterology* 1996;43(9):744-7.

238. Hoffmann R, Largiader F, Brutsch HP. Perioperative prevention of thromboembolism with low molecular weight heparin and postoperative bleeding complications. *Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl II Verh Dtsch Ges Chir* 1990:1179-84.

239. EFS - The European Fraxiparin Study Group. Comparison of a low molecular weight heparin and unfractionated heparin for the prevention of deep vein thrombosis in patients undergoing abdominal surgery. The European Fraxiparin Study (EFS) Group. *Br J Surg* 1988;75(11):1058-63.

240. Kakkar V, Cohen A, Edmonson R, *et al.* Low molecular weight versus standard heparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism after major abdominal surgery. *Lancet* 1993;341(8840):259-265.

241. Bergqvist D, Burmark US, Flordal PA, *et al.* Low molecular weight heparin started before surgery as prophylaxis against deep vein thrombosis: 2500 versus 5000 XaI units in 2070 patients. *Br J Surg* 1995;82(4):496-501.

242. Bergqvist D, Agnelli G, Cohen AT, *et al.* Duration of prophylaxis against venous thromboembolism with enoxaparin after surgery for cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2002;346(13):975-80.

243. Turpie AG, Bauer KA, Caprini JA, Comp PC, Gent M, Muntz JE. Fondaparinux combined with intermittent pneumatic compression vs. intermittent pneumatic compression alone for prevention of venous thromboembolism after abdominal surgery: a randomized, double-blind comparison. *J Thromb Haemost* 2007;5(9):1854-61.

244. Agnelli G, Bergqvist D, Cohen AT, Gallus AS, Gent M; PEGASUS investigators. Randomized clinical trial of postoperative fondaparinux versus perioperative dalteparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism in high-risk abdominal surgery. *Br J Surg* 2005;92(10):1212-20.

245. Scurr JH, Ibrahim SZ, Faber RG, Le Quesne LP. The efficacy of graduated compression stockings in the prevention of deep vein thrombosis. *Br J Surg* 1977;64(5):371-3.

246. Tsapogas MJ, Goussous H, Peabody RA, Karmody AM, Eckert C. Postoperative venous thrombosis and the effectiveness of prophylactic measures. *Arch Surg* 1971;103(5):561-7.

247. Torngren S. Low dose heparin and compression stockings in the prevention of postoperative deep venous thrombosis. *Br J Surg* 1980;67(7):482-4.

248. Vinazzer H, Loew D, Simma W, Brucke P. Prophylaxis of postoperative thromboembolism by low dose heparin and by acetylsalicylic acid given simultaneously. A double blind study. *Thromb Res* 1980;17(1-2):177-84.

249. Loew D, Brucke P, Simma W, Vinazzer H, Dienstl E, Boehme K. Acetylsalicylic acid, low dose heparin, and a combination of both substances in the prevention of postoperative thromboembolism. A double blind study. *Thromb Res* 1977;11(1):81-6.

250. Killewich LA, Cahan MA, Hanna DJ, *et al.* The effect of external pneumatic compression on regional fibrinolysis in a prospective randomized trial. *J Vasc Surg* 2002;36(5):953-8.

251. Dahan M, Levasseur P, Boqaty J, Boneu B, Samama M. Prevention of post-operative deep vein thrombosis (DVT) in malignant patients by fraxiparine (a low molecular weight heparin). A co-operative trial. *Thrombosis & Haemostasis* 1989;62(1).

252. Beghi C, Fragnito C, Antonelli A, *et al.* Prevention of deep venous thrombosis by a new low molecular weight heparin (Fluxum) in cardiac surgery. *Int Angiol* 1993;12(4):383-6.

253. Farkas JC, Chapuis C, Combe S, *et al.* A randomised controlled trial of a low-molecular-weight heparin (Enoxaparin) to prevent deep-vein thrombosis in patients undergoing vascular surgery. *Eur J Vasc Surg* 1993;7(5):554-60.

254. Lastoria S, Rollo HA, Yoshida WB, Giannini M, Moura R, Maffei FH. Prophylaxis of deep-vein thrombosis after lower extremity amputation: comparison of low molecular weight heparin with unfractionated heparin. *Acta Cir Bras* 2006;21(3):184-6.

255. Ramos R, Salem BI, De Pawlikowski MP, Coordes C, Eisenberg S, Leidenfrost R. The efficacy of pneumatic compression stockings in the prevention of pulmonary embolism after cardiac surgery. *Chest* 1996;109(1):82-5.

256. Goldhaber SZ, Hirsch DR, MacDougall RC, Polak JF, Creager MA, Cohn LH. Prevention of venous thrombosis after coronary artery bypass surgery (a randomized trial comparing two mechanical prophylaxis strategies). *Am J Cardiol* 1995;76(14):993-6.

257. Cade JF, Clegg EA, Westlake GW. Prophylaxis of venous thrombosis after major thoracic surgery. *Aust N Z J Surg* 1983;53(4):301-4.

258. Dahan M, Levasseur P, Boqaty J, Boneu B, Samama M. Prevention of post-operative deep vein thrombosis (DVT) in malignant patients by fraxiparine (a low molecular weight heparin). A co-operative trial. *Thrombosis & Haemostasis* 1989;62(1).

259. Turpie AG, Gallus A, Beattie WS, Hirsh J. Prevention of venous thrombosis in patients with intracranial disease by intermittent pneumatic compression of the calf. *Neurology* 1977;27(5):435-8.

260. Turpie AG, Delmore T, Hirsh J, *et al.* Prevention of venous thrombosis by intermittent sequential calf compression in patients with intracranial disease. *Thromb Res* 1979;15(5-6):611-6.

261. Wautrecht JC, MacQuaire V, Vandesteene A, *et al.* Prevention of deep vein thrombosis in neurosurgical patients with brain tumors: A controlled, randomized study comparing graded compression stockings alone and with intermittent sequential compression. Correlation with pre- and postoperative fibrinolysis. Preliminary results. *International Angiology* 1996;15(3):5-10.

262. Skillman JJ, Collins RE, Coe NP, *et al.* Prevention of deep vein thrombosis in neurosurgical patients: a controlled, randomized trial of external pneumatic compression boots. *Surgery* 1978;83(3):354-8.

263. Dickinson LD, Miller LD, Patel CP, Gupta SK. Enoxaparin increases the incidence of postoperative intracranial hemorrhage when initiated preoperatively for deep venous thrombosis prophylaxis in patients with brain tumors. *Neurosurgery* 1998;43(5):1074-81.

264. Weitz J, Michelsen J, Gold K, Owen J, Carpenter D. Effects of intermittent pneumatic calf compression on postoperative thrombin and plasmin activity. *Thromb Haemost* 1986;56(2):198-201.

265. Bynke O, Hillman J, Lassvik C. Does peroperative external pneumatic leg muscle compression prevent post-operative venous thrombosis in neurosurgery? *Acta Neurochir* (Wien) 1987;88(1-2):46-8.

266. Nelson LD, Jr., Montgomery SP, Dameron TB, Jr., Nelson RB. Deep vein thrombosis in lumbar spinal fusion: a prospective study of antiembolic and pneumatic compression stockings. *J South Orthop Assoc* 1996;5(3):181-4.

267. Iorio A, Agnelli G. Low-molecular-weight and unfractionated heparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism in neurosurgery: a meta-analysis. *Arch Intern Med* 2000;160(15):2327-32.

268. Cerrato D, Ariano C, Fiacchino F. Deep vein thrombosis and low-dose heparin prophylaxis in neurosurgical patients. *J Neurosurg* 1978;49(3):378-81.

269. Goldhaber SZ, Dunn K, Gerhard-Herman M, Park JK, Black PM. Low rate of venous thromboembolism after craniotomy for brain tumor using multimodality prophylaxis. *Chest* 2002;122(6):1933-7.

270. Macdonald RL, Amidei C, Baron J, *et al.* Randomized, pilot study of intermittent pneumatic compression devices plus dalteparin versus intermittent pneumatic compression devices plus heparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism in patients undergoing craniotomy. *Surg Neurol* 2003;59(5):363-72; discussion 372-4.

271. Bucci MN, Papadopoulos SM, Chen JC, Campbell JA, Hoff JT. Mechanical prophylaxis of venous thrombosis in patients undergoing craniotomy: a randomized trial. *Surg Neurol* 1989;32(4):285-8.

272. Turpie AG, Hirsh J, Gent M, Julian D, Johnson J. Prevention of deep vein thrombosis in potential neurosurgical patients. A randomized trial comparing graduated compression stockings alone or graduated compression stockings plus intermittent pneumatic compression with control. *Arch Intern Med* 1989;149(3):679-81.

273. Stannard JP, Lopez-Ben RR, Volgas DA, *et al.* Prophylaxis against deep-vein thrombosis following trauma: a prospective, randomized comparison of mechanical and pharmacologic prophylaxis. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2006;88(2):261-6.

274. Rokito SE, Schwartz MC, Neuwirth MG. Deep vein thrombosis after major reconstructive spinal surgery. *Spine* 1996;21(7):853-8; discussion 859.

275. Knudson MM, Lewis FR, Clinton A, Atkinson K, Megerman J. Prevention of venous thromboembolism in trauma patients. *J Trauma* 1994;37(3):480-7.

276. Anglen JO, Bagby C, George R. A randomized comparison of sequential-gradient calf compression with intermittent plantar compression for prevention of venous thrombosis in orthopedic trauma patients: preliminary results. *Am J Orthop* 1998;27(1):53-8.

277. Wood KB, Kos PB, Abnet JK, Ista C. Prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after major spinal surgery: a comparison study of external devices. *J Spinal Disord* 1997;10(3):209-14.

278. Stannard JP, Riley RS, McClenney MD, Lopez-Ben RR, Volgas DA, Alonso JE. Mechanical prophylaxis against deep-vein thrombosis after pelvic and acetabular fractures. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2001;83-A(7):1047-51.

279. Spinal Cord Injury Thromboprophylaxis Investigators. Prevention of venous thromboembolism in the acute treatment phase after spinal cord injury: a randomized, multicenter trial comparing low-dose heparin plus intermittent pneumatic compression with enoxaparin. *J Trauma* 2003;54(6):1116-24; discussion 1125-6.

280. Geerts WH, Code KI, Jay RM, Chen E, Szalai JP. A prospective study of venous thromboembolism after major trauma. *N Engl J Med* 1994;331(24):1601-6.

281. Roderick P, Ferris G, Wilson K, *et al.* Towards evidence-based guidelines for the prevention of venous thromboembolism: systematic reviews of mechanical methods, oral anticoagulation, dextran and regional anaesthesia as thromboprophylaxis. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;9(49):iii-iv, ix-x, 1-78.

282. Mitchell D, Friedman RJ, Baker JD, 3rd, Cooke JE, Darcy MD, Miller MCr. Prevention of thromboembolic disease following total knee arthroplasty. Epidural versus general anesthesia. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1991(269):109-12.

283. Modig J, Hjelmstedt A, Sahlstedt B, Maripuu E. Comparative influences of epidural and general anaesthesia on deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism after total hip replacement. *Acta Chir Scand* 1981;147(2):125-30.

284. Poikolainen E, Hendolin H. Effects of lumbar epidural analgesia and general anaesthesia on flow velocity in the femoral vein and postoperative deep vein thrombosis. *Acta Chir Scand* 1983;149(4):361-4.

285. Nielsen PT, Jorgensen LN, Albrecht-Beste E, Leffers AM, Rasmussen LS. Lower thrombosis risk with epidural blockade in knee arthroplasty. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1990;61(1):29-31.

286. Dauphin A, Raymer KE, Stanton EB, Fuller HD. Comparison of general anesthesia with and without lumbar epidural for total hip arthroplasty: effects of epidural block on hip arthroplasty. *J Clin Anesth* 1997;9(3):200-3.

287. Hendolin H, Tuppurainen T, Lahtinen J. Thoracic epidural analgesia and deep vein thrombosis in cholecystectomized patients. *Acta Chir Scand* 1982;148(5):405-9.

288. Horlocker TT, Wedel DJ, Benzon H, *et al.* Regional anesthesia in the anticoagulated patient: defining the risks (the second ASRA Consensus Conference on Neuraxial Anesthesia and Anticoagulation). *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2003;28(3):172-97.

289. Tyagi A, Bhattacharya A. Central neuraxial blocks and anticoagulation: a review of current trends. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2002;19(5):317-29.

290. Elias A, Milandre L, Lagrange G, *et al.* Prevention of deep venous thrombosis of the leg by a very low molecular weight heparin fraction (CY 222) in patients with hemiplegia following cerebral infarction: a randomized pilot study (30 patients). *Rev Med Interne* 1990;11(1):95-8.

291. Kwiecinski H, Pniewski J, Kaminska A, Szyluk B. A randomized trial of fraxiparine in acute ischemic stroke. *Cerebrovasc Dis* 1995;5:234.

292. Prins MH, Gelsema R, Sing AK, van Heerde LR, den Ottolander GJ. Prophylaxis of deep venous thrombosis with a low-molecular-weight heparin (Kabi 2165/Fragmin) in stroke patients. *Haemostasis* 1989;19(5):245-50.

293. Sandset PM, Dahl T, Stiris M, Rostad B, Scheel B, Abildgaard U. A double-blind and randomized placebo-controlled trial of low molecular weight heparin once daily to prevent deep-vein thrombosis in acute ischemic stroke. *Semin Thromb Hemost* 1990;16 Suppl:25-33.

294. Kay R, Wong KS, Yu YL, *et al.* Low-molecular-weight heparin for the treatment of acute ischemic stroke. *N Engl J Med* 1995;333(24):1588-93.

295. Chaudhry HR, Arora H, Yadav K, Dubey S, Gupta R, Jain R. Low molecular weight heparin In acute ischemic stroke. *The Antiseptic* 2002;99:31–2.

296. Vissinger H, Husted S. Trial of tinzaparin versus placebo in ischaemic stroke. *Unpublished Work, Results included in Cochrane Review Sandercock* 2008 1995.

297. Hommel M. Fraxiparine in ischaemic stroke study (FISS bis). *Cerebrovasc Dis* 1998; 8 19.

298. Cazzato G, Zorzon M, Mase G, Antonutti L, Iona LG. Mesoglycan in acute focal cerebral ischemia. *Riv Neurol* 1989;59(3):121-6.

299. Sandercock PAG, Counsell C, Tseng M. Low-molecular-weight heparins or heparinoids versus standard unfractionated heparin for acute ischaemic stroke. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, 2008: CD000119.

300. Duke RJ, Turpie AGG, Bloch RF, Trebilcock RG, Reivich M, Hurtig HI. Clinical trial of low-dose subcutaneous heparin for the prevention of stroke progression: natural history of acute partial stroke and stroke-in-evolution. *Cerebrovasc Dis* 1983:399–405.

301. Pince J. Thromboses veineuses des membres inferieurs et embolies pulmonaires au courss des accidents vasculaires cerebraux (a propos d'un essai comparatif de traitement preventif) Universite Paul Sabatier, Toulouse, France, 1981.

302. McCarthy ST, Turner JJ, Robertson D, Hawkey CJ, Macey DJ. Low-dose heparin as a prophylaxis against deep-vein thrombosis after acute stroke. *Lancet* 1977;2(8042):800-1.

303. McCarthy ST, Turner J. Low-dose subcutaneous heparin in the prevention of deep-vein thrombosis and pulmonary emboli following acute stroke. *Age Ageing* 1986;15(2):84-8.

304. Pambianco G, Orchard T, Landau P. Deep vein thrombosis: prevention in stroke patients during rehabilitation. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1995;76(4):324-30.

305. Turpie AG, Levine MN, Hirsh J, *et al.* Double-blind randomised trial of Org 10172 low-molecular-weight heparinoid in prevention of deep-vein thrombosis in thrombotic stroke. *Lancet* 1987;1(8532):523-6.

306. TOAST. Low molecular weight heparinoid, ORG 10172 (danaparoid), and outcome after acute ischemic stroke: a randomized controlled trial. The Publications Committee for the Trial of ORG 10172 in Acute Stroke Treatment (TOAST) Investigators. *JAMA* 1998;279(16):1265-72.

307. IST. The International Stroke Trial (IST): a randomised trial of aspirin, subcutaneous heparin, both, or neither among 19435 patients with acute ischaemic stroke. International Stroke Trial Collaborative Group. *Lancet* 1997;349(9065):1569-81.

308. Muir KW, Watt A, Baxter G, Grosset DG, Lees KR. Randomized trial of graded compression stockings for prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after acute stroke. *QJM* 2000;93(6):359-64.

309. Prasad BK, Banerjee AK, Howard H. Incidence of deep vein thrombosis and the effect of pneumatic compression of the calf in elderly hemiplegics. *Age Ageing* 1982;11(1):42-4.

310. The CLOTS Trials Collaboration. Effectiveness of thigh-length graduated compression stockings to reduce the risk of deep vein thrombosis after stroke (CLOTS trial 1): a multicentre, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2009.

311. Handley AJ, Emerson PA, Fleming PR. Heparin in the prevention of deep vein thrombosis after myocardial infarction. *BMJ* 1972;2(5811):436-8.

312. Gallus AS, Hirsh J, Tutle RJ, *et al.* Small subcutaneous doses of heparin in prevention of venous thrombosis. *N Engl J Med* 1973;288(11):545-51.

313. Emerson PA, Marks P. Preventing thromboembolism after myocardial infarction: effect of low-dose heparin or smoking. *BMJ* 1977;1(6052):18-20.

314. Warlow C, Terry G, Kenmure AC, Beattie AG, Ogston D, Douglas AS. A double-blind trial of low doses of subcutaneous heparin in the prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after myocardial infarction. *Lancet* 1973;2(7835):934-6.

315. Pitt A, Anderson ST, Habersberger PG, Rosengarten DS. Low dose heparin in the prevention of deep-vein thromboses in patients with acute myocardial infarction. *Am Heart J* 1980;99(5):574-8.

316. Zawilska K, Psuja P, Lewandowski K, Wroz M. Low-dose heparin in the prevention of thrombotic complications following acute myocardial infarction. *Cor Vasa* 1989;31(3):179-85.

317. Scala PJ, Thiollet M, Midavaine M, *et al.* Deep venous thrombosis and left ventricular thrombosis prophylaxis by low molecular weight heparin in acute myocardial infarction. *Haemostasis* 1990;20(6):368-9.

318. Samama MM, Cohen AT, Darmon JY, *et al.* A comparison of enoxaparin with placebo for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in acutely ill medical patients. Prophylaxis in Medical Patients with Enoxaparin Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1999;341(11):793-800.

319. Mahé I, Bergmann JF, d'Azemar P, Vaissie JJ, Caulin C. Lack of effect of a low-molecular-weight heparin (nadroparin) on mortality in bedridden medical in-patients: a prospective randomised double-blind study. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol* 2005;61(5-6):347-51.

320. Leizorovicz A, Cohen AT, Turpie AG, Olsson CG, Vaitkus PT, Goldhaber SZ. Randomized, placebo-controlled trial of dalteparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in acutely ill medical patients. *Circulation* 2004;110(7):874-9.

321. Dahan R, Houlbert D, Caulin C, *et al.* Prevention of deep vein thrombosis in elderly medical in-patients by a low molecular weight heparin: a randomized double-blind trial. *Haemostasis* 1986;16(2):159-64.

322. Fraisse F, Holzapfel L, Couland JM, *et al.* Nadroparin in the prevention of deep vein thrombosis in acute decompensated COPD. The Association of Non-University Affiliated Intensive Care Specialist Physicians of France. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2000;161(4 Pt 1):1109-14.

323. Lederle FA, Sacks JM, Fiore L, *et al.* The prophylaxis of medical patients for thromboembolism pilot study. *Am J Med* 2006;119(1):54-9.

324. Gardlund B. Randomised, controlled trial of low-dose heparin for prevention of fatal pulmonary embolism in patients with infectious diseases. The Heparin Prophylaxis Study Group. *Lancet* 1996;347(9012):1357-61.

325. Belch JJ, Lowe GD, Ward AG, Forbes CD, Prentice CR. Prevention of deep vein thrombosis in medical patients by low-dose heparin. *Scott Med J* 1981;26(2):115-7.

326. Cade JF. High risk of the critically ill for venous thromboembolism. *Crit Care Med* 1982a;10(7):448-50.

327. Cade JF, Andrews JT, Stubbs AE. Comparison of sodium and calcium heparin in prevention of venous thromboembolism. *Aust N Z J Med* 1982b;12(5):501-4.

328. Belch JJ, Lowe GD, Pollock JG, Forbes CD, Prentice CR. Low dose heparin in the prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after aortic bifurcation graft surgery. *Thromb Haemost* 1980;42(5):1429-33.

329. Kleber FX, Witt C, Vogel G, Koppenhagen K, Schomaker U, Flosbach CW. Randomized comparison of enoxaparin with unfractionated heparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in medical patients with heart failure or severe respiratory disease. *Am Heart J* 2003;145(4):614-21.

330. Lechler E, Schramm W, Flosbach CW. The venous thrombotic risk in non-surgical patients: epidemiological data and efficacy/safety profile of a low-molecular-weight heparin (enoxaparin). The Prime Study Group. *Haemostasis* 1996;26 Suppl 2:49-56.

331. Harenberg J, Kallenbach B, Martin U, *et al.* Randomized controlled study of heparin and low molecular weight heparin for prevention of deep-vein thrombosis in medical patients. *Thromb Res* 1990;59(3):639-50.

332. Harenberg J, Roebruck P, Heene DL. Subcutaneous low-molecular-weight heparin versus standard heparin and the prevention of thromboembolism in medical inpatients. The Heparin Study in Internal Medicine Group. *Haemostasis* 1996;26(3):127-39.

333. Bergmann JF, Neuhart E. A multicenter randomized double-blind study of enoxaparin compared with unfractionated heparin in the prevention of venous thromboembolic disease in elderly in-patients bedridden for an acute medical illness. The Enoxaparin in Medicine Study Group. *Thromb Haemost* 1996;76(4):529-34.

334. Cohen AT, Davidson BL, Gallus AS, *et al.* Efficacy and safety of fondaparinux for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in older acute medical patients: randomised placebo controlled trial. *BMJ* 2006;332(7537):325-9.

335. Cade JF. High risk of the critically ill for venous thromboembolism. *Crit Care Med* 1982;10(7):448-50.

336. Cade JF, Andrews JT, Stubbs AE. Comparison of sodium and calcium heparin in prevention of venous thromboembolism. *Aust N Z J Med* 1982;12(5):501-4.

337. Silverstein MD, Heit JA, Mohr DN, Petterson TM, O'Fallon WM, Melton LJ, 3rd. Trends in the incidence of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism: a 25-year population-based study. *Arch Intern Med* 1998;158(6):585-93.

338. Ashrani AA, Heit JA, Crusan DJ, Petterson TM, Bailey KRa, Melton LJ. Incidence of Cancer-Associated Venous Thromboembolism (VTE): A Population-Based Cohort Study. American Society of Haematology 2008: 3822.

339. Kanaan AO, Silva MA, Donovan JL, Roy T, Al-Homsi AS. Meta-analysis of venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in medically ill patients. *Clin Ther* 2007;29(11):2395-405.

340. Kakkar A. Prevention of venous thromboembolism in general surgery. In: Colman RW, Clowes AW, George JN, Goldhaber SZ, Marder VJ, eds. Hemostasis and Thrombosis: Basic Principles and Clinical Practice. 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins, 2006: 1361-1367.

341. Hutten BA, Prins MH, Gent M, Ginsberg J, Tijssen JG, Buller HR. Incidence of recurrent thromboembolic and bleeding complications among patients with venous thromboembolism in relation to both malignancy and achieved international normalized ratio: a retrospective analysis. *J Clin Oncol* 2000;18(17):3078-83.

342. Prandoni P, Piccioli A, Pagnan A. Recurrent thromboembolism in cancer patients: incidence and risk factors. *Semin Thromb Hemost* 2003;29 Suppl 1:3-8.

343. Agnelli G, Bolis G, Capussotti L, *et al.* A clinical outcome-based prospective study on venous thromboembolism after cancer surgery: the @RISTOS project. *Ann Surg* 2006;243(1):89-95.

344. ENOXACAN Study Group. Efficacy and safety of enoxaparin versus unfractionated heparin for prevention of deep vein thrombosis in elective cancer surgery: a double-blind randomized multicentre trial with venographic assessment. *Br J Surg* 1997;84:1099–1103.

345. Mismetti P, Laporte S, Darmon JY, Buchmuller A, Decousus H. Meta-analysis of low molecular weight heparin in the prevention of venous thromboembolism in general surgery. *Br J Surg* 2001;88(7):913-30.

346. Bergqvist D, Agnelli G, Cohen AT, *et al.* Duration of prophylaxis against venous thromboembolism with enoxaparin after surgery for cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2002;346(13):975-80.

347. Rasmussen M, Jorgensen L, Wille-Jørgensen P, *et al.* Prolonged prophylaxis with dalteparin to prevent late thromboembolic complications in patients undergoing major abdominal surgery: a multicenter randomized open-label study. *J Thromb Haemost* 2006;4(11):2384-90.

348. Carrier M, Lee AY. Prophylactic and therapeutic anticoagulation for thrombosis: major issues in oncology. *Nat Clin Pract Oncol* 2009;6(2):74-84.

349. McGarry LJ, Thompson D. Retrospective database analysis of the prevention of venous thromboembolism with low-molecular-weight heparin in acutely ill medical inpatients in community practice. *Clin Ther* 2004;26(3):419-30.

350. Alikhan R, Cohen AT, Combe S, *et al.* Prevention of venous thromboembolism in medical patients with enoxaparin: a subgroup analysis of the MEDENOX study. *Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis* 2003;14(4):341-6.

351. National Comprehensive Cancer Network Guidelines. Venous Thromboembolic Disease Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology. 2008.

352. Gates S, Brocklehurst P, Davis LJ. Prophylaxis for venous thromboembolic disease in pregnancy and the early postnatal period. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2002(2):CD001689.

353. Royal Women's Hospital. Thromboprophylaxis in women undergoing caesarean section, Guideline. 2006.

354. Sullivan EA, Hall B, King JF. Maternal deaths in Australia 2003-2005. Maternal deaths series no. 3. Sydney: AIHW Perinatal Statistics Unit, 2007: 51.

355. Gherman RB, Goodwin TM, Leung B, Byrne JD, Hethumumi R, Montoro M. Incidence, clinical characteristics, and timing of objectively diagnosed venous thromboembolism during pregnancy. *Obstet Gynecol* 1999;94(5 Pt 1):730-4.

356. Macklon NS, Greer IA. Venous thromboembolic disease in obstetrics and gynaecology: the Scottish experience. *Scott Med J* 1996;41(3):83-6.

357. McColl MD, Ramsay JE, Tait RC, *et al.* Risk factors for pregnancy associated venous thromboembolism. *Thromb Haemost* 1997;78(4):1183-8.

358. Simpson EL, Lawrenson RA, Nightingale AL, Farmer RD. Venous thromboembolism in pregnancy and the puerperium: incidence and additional risk factors from a London perinatal database. *Bjog* 2001;108(1):56-60.

359. Bates SM, Greer IA, Hirsh J, Ginsberg JS. Use of antithrombotic agents during pregnancy: the Seventh ACCP Conference on Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic Therapy. *Chest* 2004;126(3 Suppl):627S-644S.

360. Pabinger I, Grafenhofer H, Kyrle PA, *et al.* Temporary increase in the risk for recurrence during pregnancy in women with a history of venous thromboembolism. *Blood* 2002;100(3):1060-2.

361. Drife J, Lewis G. Why Mothers Die 1997-1999: Fifth Report of the Confidential Enquiries into Maternal Deaths in the United Kingdom. In: Drife J, Lewis G, eds. London: Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, 2001.

362. Ray JG, Chan WS. Deep vein thrombosis during pregnancy and the puerperium: a meta-analysis of the period of risk and the leg of presentation. *Obstet Gynecol Surv* 1999;54(4):265-71.

363. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Thromboprophylaxis during pregnancy, labour and after vaginal delivery, Guideline No. 37. 2004.

364. Gent M, Hirsh J, Ginsberg J, *et al.* Low-molecular-weight heparinoid orgaran is more effective than aspirin in the prevention of venous thromboembolism after surgery for hip fracture. *Circulation* 1996;93(1):80-4.

365. Chong BH, Gallus AS, Cade JF, *et al.* Prospective randomised open-label comparison of danaparoid with dextran 70 in the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopaenia with thrombosis: a clinical outcome study. *Thromb Haemost* 2001;86(5):1170-5.

366. Magnani HN, Gallus A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT). A report of 1,478 clinical outcomes of patients treated with danaparoid (Orgaran) from 1982 to mid-2004. *Thromb Haemost* 2006;95(6):967-81.

367. Nicolaides AN, Fareed J, Kakkar AK, *et al.* Prevention and treatment of venous thromboembolism - International Consensus Statement (Guidelines according to scientific evidence) *Int Angiol* 2006;25(2):101-161.

368. Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement. Venous Thromboembolism Prophylaxis. 2007.

369. Khorana AA. The NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines on Venous Thromboembolic Disease: strategies for improving VTE prophylaxis in hospitalized cancer patients 2007.

370. Lyman GH, Khorana AA, Falanga A, *et al.* American Society of Clinical Oncology Guideline: Recommendations for Venous Thromboembolism Prophylaxis and Treatment in Patients With Cancer. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2007;25(34).

371. Stahl TJ, Gregorcyk SG, Hyman NH, Buie WD, Surgeons. SPTFoTASoCaR. Practice parameters for the prevention of venous thromboembolism. *Dis Colon Rectum.* 2006;49(10):1477-83.

372. The Society of American Gastrointestinal and Endoscopic Surgeons (SAGES). Guidelines for Deep Venous Thrombosis Prophlaxis During Laparoscopic Surgery. 2006.

373. Clinical Issues Committee of the American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery. Prophylactic measures to reduce the risk of venous thromboembolism in bariatric surgery patients. *Surg Obes Relat Dis.* 2007;3(5):494-495.

374. Gaber TA. Guidelines for prevention of venous thromboembolism in immobile patients secondary to neurological impairment. *Disabil Rehabil.* 2007;15(29(19)):1544-1549.

375. Rogers FB, Cipolle MD, Velmahos G, Rozycki G, F.A. L. Practice management guidelines for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in trauma patients: the EAST practice management guidelines work group. *J Trauma.* 2002;53(1):142-164.

376. Palumbo A, *et al.* Prevention of thalidomide- and lenalidomide-associated thrombosis in myeloma. 2008.
377. The Standards Task Force of the American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons. Practice parameters for the prevention of venous thromboembolism. The Standards Task Force of the American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons. *Dis Colon Rectum.* 2000;43(8):1037-1047.
378. American Geriatrics Society. The use of oral anticoagulants (warfarin) in older people. American Geriatrics Society guideline. 2002.
379. Barbour L, Bulletins – Obstetrics. ACoP. Thrombembolism in pregnancy. ACOG practice bulletin. 2001.
380. Gallus AS, Baker RI, Chong BH, Ockelford PA, Street AM. Consensus guidelines for warfarin therapy. Recommendations from the Australasian Society of Thrombosis and Haemostasis. 2000.
381. Faucher LD, Conlon KM. Practice Guidelines for deep vein prophylaxis in burns. 2007.
382. Amaragiri SV, Lees TA. Elastic compression stockings for prevention of deep vein thrombosis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2000;3(CD001484).
383. Dentali F, Douketis JD, Gianni M, Lim W, Crowther MA. Meta-analysis: anticoagulant prophylaxis to prevent symptomatic venous thromboembolism in hospitalized medical patients. *Ann Intern Med* 2007;146(4):278-88.
384. Kamphuisen PW, Agnelli G. What is the optimal pharmacological prophylaxis for the prevention of deep-vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in patients with acute ischemic stroke? *Thromb Res* 2007;119(3):265-74.
385. King CS, Holley AB, Jackson JL, Shorr AF, Moores LK. Twice vs three times daily heparin dosing for thromboembolism prophylaxis in the general medical population: A meta-analysis. *Chest* 2007;131(2):507-16.
386. Koch A, Bouges S, Ziegler S, Dinkel H, Daures JP, Victor N. Low molecular weight heparin and unfractionated heparin in thrombosis prophylaxis after major surgical intervention: update of previous meta-analyses. *Br J Surg* 1997;84(6):750-9.
387. Lloyd NS, Douketis JD, Moinuddin I, Lim W, Crowther MA. Anticoagulant prophylaxis to prevent asymptomatic deep vein thrombosis in hospitalized medical patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Thromb Haemostasis* 2008;6:405-14.
388. Mismetti P, Laporte S, Zufferey P, Epinat M, Decousus H, Cucherat M. Prevention of venous thromboembolism in orthopedic surgery with vitamin K antagonists: a meta-analysis. *J Thromb Haemost* 2004;2(7):1058-70.
389. Sjalander A, Jansson JH, Bergqvist D, Eriksson H, Carlberg B, Svensson P. Efficacy and safety of anticoagulant prophylaxis to prevent venous thromboembolism in acutely ill medical patients: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Internal Medicine* 2007;263:52-60.
390. Wein L, Wein S, Haas SJ, Shaw J, Krum H. Pharmacological venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in hospitalized medical patients: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Arch Intern Med* 2007;167(14):1476-86.
391. Zufferey P, Laporte S, Quenet S, *et al.* Optimal low-molecular-weight heparin regimen in major orthopaedic surgery. A meta-analysis of randomised trials. *Thromb Haemost* 2003;90(4):654-61.
392. The Cochrane Collaboration. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. Version 5.0.0, 2008.

# 8 Appendices

## Appendix A: VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee

### A.1: Membership of the VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee

| Members | Expertise | Details |
|---|---|---|
| **Chair**<br>Prof Michael Frommer | Clinical Epidemiologist | Adjunct Professor, School of Public Health, The University of Sydney, NSW<br>Director – Sydney Health Projects Group |
| Prof A.B. (Barry) Baker | Anaesthetist | Emeritus Professor, The University of Sydney, NSW<br>Director Professional Affairs, Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists<br>*Nominee of the Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists* |
| Ms Kay Currie | Guidelines Research | Director, Guidelines Research Program<br>*National Institute of Clinical Studies (NICS), VIC* |
| Prof John Fletcher | Vascular Surgeon | Professor of Surgery, The University of Sydney, NSW<br>Westmead Hospital, Sydney<br>*Representative of the Australia and New Zealand Working Party on the Management and Prevention of Venous Thromboembolism (Chairman)* |
| Prof Alex Gallus | Physician/ Pathologist | Department of Haematology, SA Pathology at Flinders Medical Centre, and Flinders University, Adelaide SA<br>*Representative of the Australia and New Zealand Working Party on the Management and Prevention of Venous Thromboembolism (Member)* |
| Ms Sharon Goldsworthy | Pharmacist | Clinical Pharmacy Team Leader<br>The Queen Elizabeth Hospital, SA<br>*Nominee of the Society for Hospital Pharmacists Australia* |
| Ms Christine Griffiths | Patient Representative | Nominee of Health Issues Centre<br>*The Committee was saddened to learn of the death of Ms Christine Griffiths in March 2009. Ms Griffiths provided input on VTE consumer issues.* |
| Ms Jeannette Kamar | Nurse | Injury Prevention<br>The Northern Hospital, Epping, VIC<br>*Nominee of the Royal College of Nursing, Australia* |
| Ms Philippa Middleton | Methodologist | Research Leader with the Australian Research Centre for Health of Women and Babies (ARCH) in the Discipline of Obstetrics and Gynaecology<br>The University of Adelaide, SA<br>*Contracted Methodologist* |
| Dr Sue Phillips | Implementation | Executive Director<br>*National Institute of Clinical Studies (NICS), VIC*<br>Dr Sue Phillips has been represented by Ms Sonja Hood since August 2008 |
| Dr Rebecca Tooher | Methodologist | Research Fellow with the Australian Research Centre for Health of Women and Babies (ARCH) in the Discipline of Obstetrics and Gynaecology<br>The University of Adelaide, SA<br>*Contracted Methodologist* |
| A/Prof Barry Walters | Obstetric Physician | Clinical Assoc Professor, Obstetrics and Internal Medicine<br>Royal Perth Hospital and King Edward Memorial Hospital for Women, Perth WA<br>*Nominee of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* |
| A/Prof Christopher Ward | Physician | Department of Haematology Transfusion Medicine<br>Royal North Shore Hospital, NSW<br>*Nominee of the Royal Australasian College of Physicians* |
| A/Prof Nicholas Wickham | Oncologist | Consultant Haematologist<br>Adelaide Cancer Centre, SA<br>*Nominee of the Medical Oncology Group of Australia* |
| Mr Simon Williams | Orthopaedic Surgeon | Orthopaedic Surgeon, VMO Geelong Hospital,<br>St John of God Hospital & Geelong Private Hospital, VIC<br>*Nominee of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons* |
| Dr Agnes Wilson | Research Scientist | Research Implementation Program<br>*National Institute of Clinical Studies, VIC* |

## A.2: Declarations of interest of the VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee

1. **Professor Barry Baker**
   - participated in the development and endorsement of a guideline for the use of surgical prophylaxis for departmental use at the Department of Anaesthetics, Royal Prince Alfred Hospital Sydney (North American published guidelines used as a source for the Royal Prince Alfred guideline).

2. **Professor John Fletcher**
   - member of an advisory board for PharmaLink (for drugs not relevant to VTE)
   - prior member of the following advisory panels: Astra-Zeneca, Sanofi-Aventis and Pharmacia
   - current member of advisory board for Bayer
   - in 2008, research funding was received by Westmead Hospital from Sanofi-Aventis for VTE Nurse for six months
   - travel costs and honorarium received from Bayer for invited presentation on "VTE prevention in orthopaedic surgery – an Australian perspective" at the Asia-Pacific Advisory Board meeting of Bayer Schering Pharma, Hong Kong, August 24 2008 and travel costs to attend the American Society of Hematology meeting, San Francisco, 5-9 December 2008
   - travel costs and honorarium from Glaxo Smith Kline for invited presentation on "Prevention of VTE: current perspectives" at the 70th annual meeting of the Japanese Surgical Association, Tokyo, 27-29 November 2008 and participation in a VTE expert panel meeting
   - advisor to Executive Board of International Union of Angiology (IUA), contributor to "Consensus statement, Prevention of venous thromboembolism, Int Angiol 1997; 16:3-38", "Prevention of venous thromboembolism, International consensus statement, Guidelines compiled in accordance with the scientific evidence, Int Angiol 2001; 20:1-37" and "Prevention of venous thromboembolism, International consensus statement (Guidelines according to scientific evidence), Int Angiol 2006; 25:101-161"
   - Chairman of the Australia and New Zealand Working Group for VTE Prevention
   - President, International Surgical Thrombosis Forum (ISTF) 2008.

3. **Professor Michael Frommer**
   - undertook a review of literature on VTE prevention and prepared a short report for the NSW Health Department in 2000
   - current member of the Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee and its Economic Sub-committee
   - attended a PBAC meeting where rivaroxaban and dabigatran etexilate were considered for addition to the PBS however did not participate in the discussion on these agents.

4. **Professor Alex Gallus**
   - member of an independent data safety monitoring board for a heparin-like synthetic angiogenesis inhibitor
   - chair of the guideline development and publication committee of the Australasian Society of Thrombosis and Haemostasis (guidelines for warfarin)
   - member of a guidelines committee which prepared OMGA guidelines for antithrombotics in pregnancy
   - member of international steering committee for clinical trials in VTE prevention of an orally active Factor Xa inhibitor under development by Bristol-Myers Squibb and an orally active Factor Xa inhibitor under development by Astellas
   - prior member of a steering committee for two phase II venous thrombosis treatment trials using rivaroxaban, the ODIXa trial, and the EINSTEIN trials

**Professor Alex Gallus** ***(cont.)***

- member of the steering committee overseeing the venous thromboembolism treatment trials with rivaroxaban, the continuing phase III EINSTEIN trials (since January 2007)
- member of a rivaroxaban expert advisory panel which offers advice to Bayer regarding thrombosis prevention
- member of the Australia and New Zealand Working Group for VTE Prevention and VTE therapy guidelines group.

5. **Ms Sharon Goldsworthy**
   - participated in maintenance of hospital based guidelines for VTE prevention in adult surgical and medical patients
   - participated in the roll-out of state-based, local guidelines for VTE prevention (in South Australia)
   - member of a steering group for a VTE project nurse funded by Janssen-Cilag.
6. **Dr Sue Phillips**
   - employed by the NHMRC to lead the implementation of best practice guidelines in key priority areas, including VTE.
7. **A/Professor Barry Walters**
   - participated in the development of a VTE Prevention Guideline: King Edward Memorial Hospital Obstetric Thromboembolism Guideline
   - in 2006, participated in one meeting as a member of panel/committee for Sanofi-Aventis (in a consultant capacity)
   - in 2009, participated in an expert group meeting convened by the Society of Obstetric Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (SOMANZ) to formulate a consensus guideline on the management and prevention of thromboembolism in pregnancy. The meeting was funded by Sanofi-Aventis and travel expenses were covered but no remuneration was received.
8. **A/Professor Christopher Ward**
   - endorsed the 4th edition of "Best Practice Guidelines for the prevention of VTE" (Australia and New Zealand Working Group for VTE Prevention) at the Royal North Shore Hospital
   - previous member of advisory boards for Astra-Zeneca and Sanofi-Aventis regarding the development of new anticoagulants
   - current member of advisory boards for Amgen and Celgene (for development of drugs not relevant to VTE prevention)
   - principal investigator in clinical trials of new anti-coagulants (Sanofi-Aventis, Bristol-Myers Squibb, Bayer, Pfizer)
   - department receives funding for performance of clinical trials as per CTA
   - recipient of an unrestricted research grant from Pharmion
   - received financial support to attend international trial meetings and scientific conferences from Pharmacia, Pharmion, Amgen, Bristol-Myers Squibb, Bayer, Sanofi-Aventis, Celgene and Pfizer
   - received honoraria for advisory board/lectures from Amgen, Sanofi-Aventis and Celgene
   - member of a drug safety board for myeloma phase I trial (sponsored by Immune System Therapeutics)
   - delivered a presentation in a session at the 2008 Annual Clinical Oncological Society of Australia conference which was sponsored by Sanofi-Aventis
   - participated in a clinical trials meeting funded by Pfizer (for a pharmacological prophylactic agent not covered in this guideline).

9. **A/Professor Nicholas Wickham**
   - participated in the revision of "Anticoagulant Guidelines" for The Queen Elizabeth Hospital North West Adelaide Health Service 1997 (for the Department of Haematology and The Queen Elizabeth Hospital Drug Committee).

10. **Mr Simon Williams**
   - principal investigator for Sanofi-Aventis trials of fondaparinux versus clexane in total hip replacement (Pentathlon) and fractured neck of femurs (pentifra and pentifra plus) in 2000. Research department received funding for this involvement. In 2000, received direct financial assistance in attending meetings in Queensland and London based on Sanofi-Aventis trials
   - member of the Geelong Hospital Orthopaedic Unit which was involved in the Glaxo-Smith Kline TOPVENT trial in 2006 and the Bayer RECORD trial in 2007 which investigated oral anticoagulation following total knee replacement. Funding towards research nurse received from both companies. No direct financial funding received.

11. **Dr Agnes Wilson**
   - employed by the NHMRC to produce the VTE prevention guideline.

The other members of the VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee did not report any competing interests.

## A.3: Terms of Reference of the VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee (June 2008)

### Purpose

To produce an evidence-based, usable guideline for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in adult surgical and medical patients admitted to Australian metropolitan, regional and rural hospital settings through adaptation of suitable existing international guidelines.

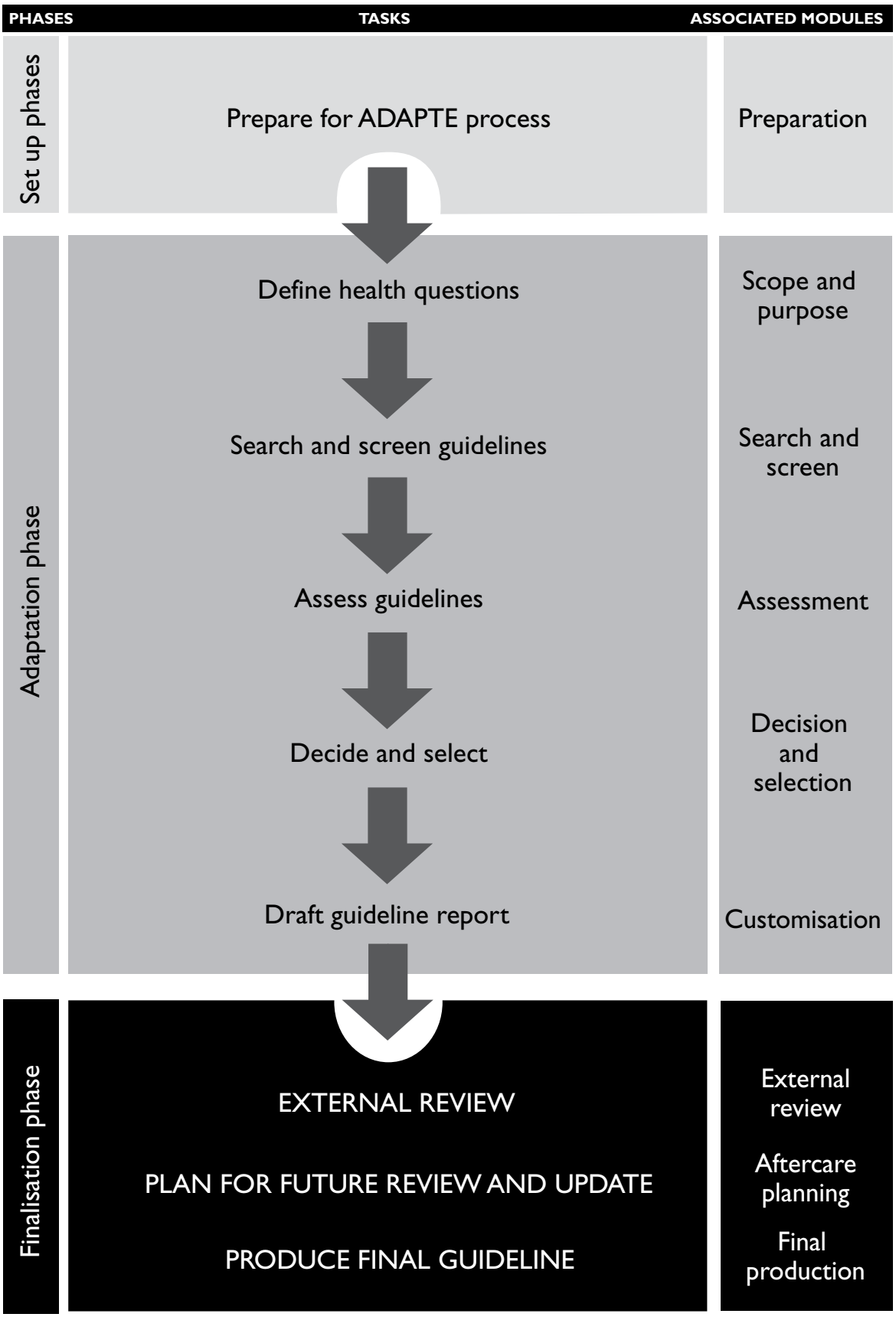
### The role of the VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee is to:

- determine the clinical questions to be addressed in the guideline
- identify and consider the evidence from suitable existing international guidelines
- translate the evidence into broad findings
- use a formal consensus process for decision making where there is disagreement
- identify health outcomes and outcome measures
- develop the recommendations
- formulate the guideline, including implementation plans and plans for review and update
- ensure that the guideline is a useful and implementable resource for clinicians, managers and patients, and that the guideline is relevant to the Australian healthcare context.

### Summary of the Adaptation Process

The VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee will adapt existing high quality international VTE prevention guidelines using the ADAPTE methodology for guideline adaptation. A summary of the steps in the process can be found in the figure on the next page.[23]

## The ADAPTE Methodology



## Membership of the Guideline Adaptation Committee

The VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee will ideally comprise 13-15 members.

Membership of guideline groups should be multi-disciplinary, comprising clinicians (both content area specialists and generalists), patients and technical experts (methodologists and individuals with expertise in guideline appraisal).

The VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee will ideally have members with expertise in:

- General surgery (or vascular specialist)
- Orthopaedic surgery
- Obstetrics and gynaecology
- Haematology
- Medicine (general, respiratory or cardiac medicine)
- Nursing
- Hospital pharmacy
- Oncology
- Anaesthesiology
- Guideline appraisal methodology
- Guideline implementation
- Consumer experience

## Frequency of meetings

There will be approximately five meetings between June 2008 and June 2009. The guideline adaptation committee will meet every six weeks for the first three meetings (early June to late August 2008). There will be quarterly meetings thereafter until June 2009.

It is anticipated that the guideline adaptation committee will be a working committee and their clinical expertise will be sought in determining the clinical questions and formulating the recommendations.

## Deliverables

By the projected project completion date of June 2009, it is expected that there will be an adapted guideline suitable for use in Australian hospital settings.

The types of documents to be produced include a long version of the guideline, a short version and a patient information guide. Implementation resources will also be considered.

# Appendix B: Overview of the guideline development process

In early 2008, the NHMRC undertook to develop this Guideline for the "***Prevention of venous thromboembolism (deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism) in patients admitted to Australian hospitals***". This Guideline has been developed by the NHMRC's National Institute of Clinical Studies (NICS) in accordance with the NHMRC toolkit series,[20-22] under the direction of a multi-disciplinary guideline adaptation committee (refer to Appendix A).

At the commencement of the guideline development process, a search revealed that there were a number of existing evidence-based international guidelines in VTE prevention (published between 2002 and 2008).[9,10,13,38,367,368] NICS opted to take a pragmatic approach to the development of this VTE prevention guideline by choosing to adapt existing international VTE prevention guidelines. A structured guideline adaptation methodology known as ADAPTE was employed for development of this Guideline.[23] ADAPTE is a methodology that provides a systematic approach to aid in the adaptation of guidelines produced in one setting for use in a different cultural and/or organisational context.

ADAPTE comprises three phases; set-up, adaptation and finalisation.[23] A number of components of guideline development were considered as part of the set-up phase of ADAPTE. These included establishing:

- the scope of the guideline
- the process for dealing with conflicts of interest
- a consensus process for decision making and
- the resources required for guideline adaptation (including time, cost and required expertise).

The set-up phase involved convening an organising committee to assist with consideration of these components. As recommended by the ADAPTE methodology, an organising committee was established and comprised:

- NICS staff who were working on development of the guideline (Dr Sue Phillips and Dr Agnes Wilson)
- individuals with guideline development and methodological expertise (Ms Kay Currie and Dr Heather Buchan)
- individuals with clinical expertise in VTE prevention (Professor John Fletcher and Professor Alex Gallus).

It is important to note that this organising committee only considered matters related to the process of guideline adaptation, they did not undertake any direct guideline development.

The organising committee convened for a day-long meeting in late April 2008. Disclosures of interest were obtained from all organising committee members prior to their participation in this committee. At this meeting, a draft scope for the guideline was formulated and the resources required for guideline development were discussed. NICS staff developed the conflict of interest policy and procedure and the consensus process for decision making independent of the organising committee.

## B.1: Appointing the Committee

Following the organising committee meeting, NICS established a multi-disciplinary VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee in June 2008 to produce the guideline through adaptation. The following professional organisations involved in the management of patients at risk of VTE were invited to nominate a representative to become a member of the VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee:

- The Royal Australasian College of Surgeons (RACS)
- The Royal Australasian College of Physicians (RACP)
- The Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists (ANZCA)
- The Royal College of Nursing, Australia (RCNA)
- The Medical Oncology Group of Australia (MOGA)
- The Society of Hospital Pharmacists Australia (SHPA)
- The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RANZCOG).

Each of these professional organisations is represented in the Guideline Adaptation Committee by one of its nominated members. Consumer groups were also invited to nominate representatives for the Guideline Adaptation Committee. Health Issues Centre nominated one patient representative for this work. Two members from the Australia and New Zealand Working Party for the Prevention of Venous Thromboembolism were also invited to become members of the VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee. The ANZ Working Party had previously independently compiled a short summary document on VTE prevention based on international guidelines.

The 16-member VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee was established from the nominations received from the key stakeholder organisations (and included a project manager and two contracted methodologists) (refer to Appendix A.1). In total, eight day long, face-to-face meetings were held over the duration of the guideline adaptation process to get to the draft guideline stage.

## B.2: Declaration of interest process

Conflict of interest can be categorised as potential, perceived or actual and relate to members' interests as well as the interests of their family relating to the guideline topic. Interests may be direct or indirect, pecuniary or non-pecuniary. A process for dealing with conflict of interest was developed by NICS and was in accordance with the NHMRC's "***Members' Responsibilities regarding Disclosure of Interest and Confidentiality***" which applies to all members of the Council of the NHMRC, Principal Committees and Working Committees (in accordance with the requirements of the ***National Health and Medical Research Council Act 1992***). In addition, members of this committee were asked to declare specific interests related to guideline development (as advised in the ADAPTE methodology). Where committee members were identified as having significant real or perceived conflicts of interest, the Chair could request they step out of the room on matters they were conflicted on. Alternatively, the Chair could decide that the member may stay in the room but not participate in the discussion, or decision making on the specific area where they were conflicted. The period of exclusion and the conflict to which it related to was recorded in the meeting minutes.

The VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee members were required to declare their relevant interests in writing prior to appointment to this Committee (interests may have included: consultancies, fee-paid work, share-holdings, fellowships and support from the healthcare industry). The purpose of declaring conflicts of interest was to avoid any conflict between the private interests of members and their duties as part of the committee (including pecuniary interest or the possibility of other advantage). Committee members were required to update their information as soon as they become aware of any changes to their interests. There was also a

standing agenda item at each meeting where declarations of interest were called for and these were recorded as part of the meeting minutes.

All declarations of interest were added to a register of interests (Appendix A.2). This register was seen by the NHMRC and was made available to the Committee. The disclosure of the register of interest to the Committee was important as it allowed Committee members to take all potential conflicts of interest into consideration in discussions, decision-making and formulation of recommendations.

## B.3: Steps in the development of an NHMRC clinical practice guideline

The VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee undertook the following steps in developing this Guideline (supported by the methodologists and NICS project staff):

- developed structured clinical questions
- selected high-quality source documents to use for adaptation
- developed a search strategy and searched the literature
- assessed the eligibility of identified studies
- critically appraised the included studies
- summarised and where appropriate statistically pooled included studies
- assessed the body of evidence and formulated recommendations.

The first Committee meeting in June 2008 was spent discussing and agreeing upon the scope and target audience for the guideline, and the clinical questions that this Guideline would address were formulated.

### *B.3i Developing structured clinical questions*

The VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee formulated a list of clinical questions to be addressed as part of this Guideline at their first meeting. The methodologists assisted the Committee in structuring the questions according to a PICO formula (populations, intervention, comparisons and outcomes). The full list of clinical questions that this Guideline hoped to address is provided in Appendix C.

### *B.3ii Selecting high quality source guidelines to use for adaptation*

As there were a number of high quality international VTE prevention guidelines available, NICS decide to use a guideline adaptation process to develop this Guideline. ADAPTE was employed as the methodology for adaptation.[23]

Following the ADAPTE process, a number of international guideline databases were searched for VTE prevention guidelines using the following terms: venous thromboembolism prophylaxis AND adult population. This search revealed 36 VTE prevention guidelines. Of these, four were excluded because they were not available in English and 13 guidelines were excluded as they did not directly quote evidence or were an earlier version of a current guideline. Five of the VTE prevention guidelines crossed disciplines and diseases[9,12,13,38,368] and 14 were either discipline or disease specific VTE prevention guidelines.[104,369-381]

NICS short-listed the five cross-discipline, cross-disease VTE guidelines as potential source guidelines for adaptation. One of these guidelines was excluded as it was six years old and was not considered current.[13] The ADAPTE methodology advises that an assessment of the quality of potential source guidelines should be undertaken using the AGREE instrument.[24] The NICE and American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP) VTE prevention guidelines both rated highly for the quality of the development process of the guideline.[9,38] However, the AGREE instrument does not evaluate the content of guidelines, and it became apparent as the Committee considered these

two guidelines that neither would be entirely suitable for adaptation. The ACCP guidelines did not contain evidence tables and were therefore more difficult to use as a direct source of evidence for this Guideline. On the other hand, evidence tables were readily available from the NICE guideline, making it suitable for adaptation, with cross-checking against the studies referred to in the ACCP guidelines to ensure completeness.

The NICE guideline framed the clinical questions according to prophylaxis options rather than clinical specialty. The Committee felt that this would not be as useful for clinicians as a guideline organised according to the indication for prophylaxis. It was therefore not possible to adapt the recommendations from the NICE guidelines directly as suggested by the ADAPTE process. Instead, the NICE guideline evidence tables were used as the primary source of evidence with new meta-analysis and recommendations being developed.

NICS approached the lead authors of both the NICE and ACCP VTE prevention guidelines for permission to adapt these guidelines to Australian circumstances. Permission was granted.

### *B.3iii Developing a search strategy and searching the literature*

Literature searches undertaken for the 2007 NICE guideline "Venous thromboembolism: reducing the risk of venous thromboembolism (deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism) in inpatients undergoing surgery" were used as a basis for the evidence, with top-up searches undertaken (from April 2006 to January 2009) to ensure currency and completeness.[38] As this Guideline covers all hospitalised patients, a separate search for studies evaluating interventions designed to reduce or prevent VTE in adult hospitalised patients not undergoing surgery was conducted from inception of the databases until January 2009.

A broad search strategy was adopted for both medical and surgical studies, in order to retrieve as many potential relevant citations as possible. This consisted of the MeSH terms (exploded): *venous thrombosis, venous thromboembolism, pulmonary embolism* and the keywords: *DVT, deep vein thrombosis.*

The Cochrane Library was searched for relevant Cochrane reviews, other systematic reviews and RCTs (last searched Issue 1, 2009). PubMed was last searched on January 30, 2009. References of retrieved articles were checked for potentially relevant studies.

The inclusion criteria for searches are listed in the table below.

| Inclusion criteria for searches | |
|---|---|
| Patients | Surgical and medical hospitalised patients at risk for developing DVT and/or PE as per the scope of the guidelines |
| Interventions | Early mobilisation and adequate hydration together with either:<br>• mechanical prophylaxis (graduated compression stockings, intermittent pneumatic compression, foot pumps or wraps)<br>or<br>• pharmacological prophylaxis (heparins including low dose unfractionated heparin, low molecular weight heparin, danaparoid, OACs/VKA – warfarin, synthetic pentasaccharide – fondaparinux, anti-platelet drugs, aspirin or emerging types of pharmacological prophylaxis (rivaroxaban, dabigatran etexilate)<br>or<br>• a combination of mechanical and pharmacological or combined mechanical or pharmacological prophylaxis (these may be considered adjuvant therapies) |
| Comparators | • no prophylaxis<br>• placebo<br>• mechanical or pharmacological prophylaxis<br>or<br>• a combination of prophylactic options |
| Outcomes | • DVT (proximal or distal, symptomatic or asymptomatic) confirmed by duplex ultrasound or Doppler ultrasound or venography or $^{125}$I-FUT or phlebography<br>• PE (symptomatic or asymptomatic, fatal or non-fatal) confirmed by ventilation perfusion scan or pulmonary angiography or platelet scintigraphy or V/Q or spiral lung CT scan or chest x-ray or autopsy or clinical suspicion<br>• bleeding complications<br>• haemorrhage<br>• epidural haematoma<br>• wound haematoma<br>• estimated blood loss<br>• requirement for transfusion<br>• peri-operative blood loss<br>• prolonged wound drainage<br>• oozing wounds<br>• thrombocytopenia (low platelet count)<br>• major or minor bleeding as defined by the study<br>• composite outcomes such as VTE (venous thromboembolism) as defined by the study<br>• adverse events as defined by the study |

Studies were excluded if the intervention or comparator is not readily available in Australia, or where the diagnostic technique is not adequately validated. Studies in languages other than English were not sought.

### *B.3iv Assessing the eligibility of studies*

Citations of potentially relevant studies were entered on the reference management system Endnote. The abstracts of potentially relevant studies were screened by one methodologist to form a list of potentially eligible studies. Studies in the list were independently matched against the pre-specified eligibility criteria by two methodologists.

### *B.3v Inclusion criteria*

Consistent with the principles of ADAPTE, only systematic review and randomised controlled trial (RCT) evidence was considered for inclusion to answer intervention/therapy questions. Systematic reviews were included if they had one or more clearly formulated questions, and used systematic and explicit methods to identify, select and critically appraise relevant research, and to collect and analyse data from the studies included in the review. RCTs were included if they had two or more groups formed by randomisation with concealed allocation of the randomisation.

The evidence tables from the NICE guidelines were reproduced into standardised data extraction tables (modelled on the NICE template) and then re-grouped according to the clinical indication being considered. Where systematic reviews for a particular intervention were included in the NICE guidelines and the different surgical indications were grouped together it was not possible to include the data extraction table from NICE directly unless the results could be separated by surgical indication. Instead, the original systematic review was used a source document and the individual data from the included randomised trials was tabulated into the standardised data extraction tables. In cases where the NICE guidelines included a systematic review of only one surgical intervention then the systematic review itself was considered as the included study.

The source documents used for this guideline were:

***Guidelines:*** **NICE surgical VTE prevention guidelines 2007**

*Systematic reviews:* Amaragiri 2000,[382] Collins 1988,[162] Dentali 2007,[383] Handoll 2002,[122] Hull 2001,[57] Iorio 2000,[267] Kamphuisen 2007,[384] Kanaan 2007,[339] King 2007,[385] Koch 1997,[386] Lloyd 2008,[387] Mismetti 2001,[345] Mismetti 2004,[388] Ramos 2007,[151] Roderick 2005,[281] Sandercock 2008,[299] Sjalander 2007,[389] Testroote 2008,[44] Wein 2007,[390] Zuffrey 2003.[391]

Systematic reviews used as source documents were identified in two ways. They were either used in the NICE surgical guidelines 2007 in their complete form (Amaragiri 2000,[382] Collins 1988,[162] Hull 2001, [57] Iorio 2000,[267] Koch 1997,[386] Mismetti 2001,[345] Mismetti 2004,[388] Roderick 2005,[281] Zuffrey 2003[391]); or they were identified in top up searches of the Cochrane library or in searches for evidence about medical patients which was not included in the NICE surgical guidelines.

For each included study, descriptive details, results and critical appraisal of the study were entered into the standardised data extraction table. Data extraction was checked by a second methodologist. The level of evidence for each study has been designated according to the NHMRC levels of evidence (see table on next page).[1] The methods used to conduct the critical appraisal and summarise the evidence comply with NHMRC requirements[20-22] and are described in Appendix B.3vi. The evidence tables describing the identified studies are provided in Appendix D.

# NHMRC Evidence Hierarchy: designations of 'levels of evidence' according to type of research question[1]

| Level | Intervention | Diagnostic accuracy | Prognosis | Aetiology | Screening intervention |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | A systematic review of level II studies | A systematic review of level II studies | A systematic review of level II studies | A systematic review of level II studies | A systematic review of level II studies |
| II | A randomised controlled trial | A study of test accuracy with: an independent, blinded comparison with a valid reference standard, among consecutive persons with a defined clinical presentation[6] | A prospective cohort study | A prospective cohort study | A randomised controlled trial |
| III-1 | A pseudorandomised controlled trial (i.e. alternate allocation or some other method) | A study of test accuracy with: an independent, blinded comparison with a valid reference standard, among non-consecutive persons with a defined clinical presentation[6] | All or none | All or none | A pseudorandomised controlled trial (i.e. alternate allocation or some other method) |
| III-2 | A comparative study with concurrent controls:<br>• non-randomised, experimental trial<br>• cohort study<br>• case-control study<br>• interrupted time series with a control group | A comparison with reference standard that does not meet the criteria required for level II and III-1 evidence | Analysis of prognostic factors amongst persons in a single arm of a randomised controlled trial | A retrospective cohort study | A comparative study with concurrent controls:<br>• non-randomised, experimental trial<br>• cohort study<br>• case-control study |
| III-3 | A comparative study without concurrent controls:<br>• historical control study<br>• two or more single arm study<br>• interrupted time series without a parallel control group | Diagnostic case-control study | A retrospective cohort study | A case-control study | A comparative study without concurrent controls:<br>• historical control study<br>• two or more single arm study |
| IV | Case series with either post-test or pre-test/post-test outcomes | Study of diagnostic yield (no reference standard) | Case series, or cohort study of persons at different stages of disease | A cross-sectional study or case series | Case series |

### *B.3vi Critically appraising included studies*

For studies adapted directly from the NICE guidelines evidence tables, the critical appraisal quality rating was accepted directly. In all cases, the included RCTs taken from the NICE guidelines were rated with a low risk of bias. New studies and those obtained from other source systematic reviews were appraised according to the potential risk of bias associated with the study design according to the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.0.0.[392] Studies considered as having a low risk of bias allocated participants using an accepted method of randomisation with adequately concealed allocation and minimal losses to follow-up. It was noted that most RCTs using rates of deep vein thrombosis as an outcome must rely on diagnostic tests of DVT which have varying acceptability. Venography is often used to assess DVT, and is an invasive test and typically up to one quarter of participants in a research study will not have a DVT result confirmed by this method leading to relatively high "losses" to follow-up. However, as these are distributed equally across both groups in the study, it was not expected that this would introduce in an unacceptable level of bias to the included studies.

### *B.3vii Summarising and where appropriate statistically pooling the relevant data*

As all the evidence included in this Guideline came from randomised trials which were generally considered to be at low risk of bias it was appropriate to pool data whenever there was more than one study considering the same intervention for the same indication or patient population. Meta-analysis was undertaken using RevMan version 5. Relative risks and 95% confidence intervals were calculated used a fixed effects method unless heterogeneity was high ($I^2 \geq 50\%$) in which case a random effects analysis was used. Forest plots were provided to assist the Committee in discussion of the evidence. In order to examine the possibility that different diagnostic methods for detecting DVT would influence the outcomes, pre-planned subgroup analyses were undertaken by diagnostic method (blinded and unblinded) for all DVT related outcomes. Post-hoc subgroup analyses were also undertaken to examine the impact of background method of prophylaxis on the main effects.

### *B.3viii Assessing the body of evidence and formulating recommendations*

The body of evidence was assessed by the entire Committee with regard for the volume of evidence, its consistency, the clinical impact, generalisability and applicability. These aspects were graded according to the NHMRC grading criteria.[1] Following the grading of the evidence, the Committee formulated a recommendation that reflected the summarised body of evidence. The overall recommendations were graded as follows:

| Grade of recommendation | Description |
|---|---|
| A | Body of evidence can be trusted to guide practice |
| B | Body of evidence can be trusted to guide practice in most situations |
| C | Body of evidence provides some support for recommendation(s) but care should be taken in its application |
| D | Body of evidence is weak and recommendation must be applied with caution |
| NA | Not applicable – unable to grade body of evidence |
| GPP | Good practice point - consensus-based recommendations |

The process of formulating recommendations occurred over eight full-day meetings that took place from July to December 2008.

# Appendix C: Clinical questions

Below is a list of the clinical questions which were addressed within this Guideline. These were generated at the first VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee meeting on 12 June 2008.

Categories marked with * are those where the question was posed but no evidence of suitable quality existed.

1. What is the risk of developing VTE in the following surgical and medical patients (listed in Table 1 and 2 below)?
2. How should each group be managed with regard to VTE prophylaxis? In addition to adequate hydration and early ambulation as standard, what pharmacological and/or mechanical prophylaxis is the appropriate management (with consideration of the type of indication, timing and dosing regimens and alternatives)?

**Table 1: Surgical patients**

| Surgical type | Procedure |
|---|---|
| Major and minor orthopaedic including: | Total hip replacement |
| | Total and partial knee replacement |
| | Hip fracture surgery |
| | Knee arthroscopy and arthroscopic knee surgery (minor and major) |
| | Foot fracture |
| | Pelvic fracture |
| | Isolated below knee injuries |
| | Non-operable orthopaedic injury |
| General surgery | |
| Cancer * | |
| Cardiothoracic | |
| Urological | |
| Neurosurgery | |
| Vascular | |
| Head and neck* | |
| Plastic and reconstructive* | |
| Trauma | |
| Elective spine | |
| Bariatric* | |
| Intensive care* | |
| Laparoscopic* | |
| Gynaecological including: | Obstetrics |
| | Hysterectomy |
| Any surgical procedure >45 mins | |

Table 2: Medical Patients

| Type of medical patient | |
|---|---|
| Acutely ill | |
| Cancer including: | Patients receiving radiotherapy |
| | Patients treated with anti-angiogenic agents |
| | Patients with a central venous catheter |
| | Patients with particular cancer types at higher risk of developing VTE including: head and neck, thoracic, solid tumours, breast cancer, myeloma |
| | Patients receiving chemotherapy |
| Burns* | |
| Stroke | |
| Obstetrics | |
| Cardiothoracic including: | Patients with heart failure taking anti-platelet/anticoagulants (these patients receive arterial thromboprophylaxis not venous) |
| | Patients with decompensated cardiac failure |
| | Haematological patients with decreased platelet count |
| Renal* including: | Patients with renal failure/insufficiency* |
| Active Infection (i.e. cellulitis, pneumonia) | |
| Respiratory conditions | |
| Spinal cord injury | |
| Intensive care* | |
| Palliative care* | |

## Patient characteristics

Do the following patient characteristics increase the risk of developing VTE? If so, how should surgical and medical patients with the following patient characteristics be managed with regard to VTE prophylaxis?

- Age
  - is age an independent risk factor for patients with medical conditions (in particular in patients with active cancer or respiratory problems)?
  - is this different between surgical and medical patients?
- Obesity (including severely obese patients)
- Previous VTE
- Increased risk of bleeding with medical prophylaxis (including patients with low platelet count; coagulation deficiencies; patients on particular complementary therapies; patients with liver disease)
- Any active inflammatory condition
- Patients with inherited or acquired thrombophilia
- Patients with a family history of VTE
- Pregnant women (including women admitted to hospital during pregnancy; pregnant women undergoing caesarean; pregnant women delivering via vaginal delivery; pregnant women with pre-eclampsia; pregnant women receiving an epidural)

- Patients with chronic venous disease
- Patients with varicose veins
- Patients currently taking oral contraception (OC) or hormone replacement therapy (HRT) – when should OC or HRT be stopped?
- Patients taking low dose aspirin
- Immobilisation including recent prolonged travel prior to surgery

## Options for thromboprophylaxis

Consider and review evidence for all of the following options for thromboprophylaxis for each of the surgical or medical categories in Tables 1 and 2.

### DOSING REGIMENS

*Pharmacological*

- Unfractionated heparin (UFH) (effects and regimens)
- Low molecular weight heparin (LMWH) (effects, regimens)
- Fondaparinux (effects, regimens)
- Aspirin (effects, regimens)
- Warfarin (effects, regimens)
- Oral thrombin (effects, regimens)
- Factor Xa inhibitors (effects, regimens)

*Mechanical*

- Graduated compression stockings (GCS) (effects, regimens)
- What are the comparative effects of full length GCS compared with knee length GCS?
- Intermittent pneumatic compression (IPC) (effects, regimens)
- What are the comparative effects of GCS and IPC?
- What are the combined effects of GCS and IPC?
- Foot impulse technology (effects, regimens)

## Anaesthesia

- What is the risk of VTE for patients receiving spinal/epidural versus general anaesthesia?
- What are the risks of complications from anaesthesia such as epidural haematoma in patients receiving VTE pharmacoprophylaxis?
- What is the optimal timing of prophylaxis?
- What should be the timing of epidural for pregnant women on thromboprophylaxis?
- Can delaying systemic pharmacological anticoagulants until after the insertion of the epidural catheter or ensuring that pharmacological anticoagulants agents are not administered within six hours prior to the insertion or 6 hours following withdrawal of an epidural catheter reduce the rate of complications?

## Other

- What is the acceptability of different treatments to patients?
- Does patient understanding of VTE risk and prophylaxis affect adherence?
- How do patients understand the risks associated with prophylaxis?
- How do patients balance the risk of bleeding against the risk of clotting?
- What are the costs or cost-effectiveness of VTE prophylaxis?
- What helps or hinders patient adherence/compliance?
- What are the effects of implementation systems in achieving compliance with VTE prophylaxis guidelines?

# Appendix D: Evidence tables

Full evidence tables available in the cd that accompanies the hard copy of the Guideline or at http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/nics/programs/vtp/venous.htm

# Appendix E: NHMRC Evidence Statement Form

(If rating is not completely clear, use the space next to each criteria to note how the guideline development group came to a judgment.)

**Key question(s):**

- What is the risk of developing VTE in these patients?
- How should these patients be managed with regard to VTE prophylaxis? In addition to adequate hydration and early ambulation as standard, what pharmacological and/or mechanical prophylaxis is the appropriate management (with consideration of the type of indication, timing and dosing regimens and alternatives)?
- Are there any contraindications to prophylaxis in these patients?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **1. Evidence base** – *Number of studies, level of evidence and risk of bias in the included studies* | | |
| | A | A level I or several level II studies with low risk of bias |
| | B | One or two Level II studies with low risk of bias or SR/multiple level III studies with low risk of bias |
| | C | Level III studies with low risk of bias or level I or II studies with moderate risk of bias |
| | D | Level IV studies or level I to III studies with high risk of bias |
| **2. Consistency** – *Comment here on the degree of consistency demonstrated by the available evidence between the studies. Where there are conflicting results, indicate how the group formed a judgment as to the overall direction of the evidence. If only one study was available, rank this component as 'not applicable'.* | | |
| | A | All studies consistent |
| | B | Most studies consistent and inconsistency can be explained |
| | C | Some inconsistency, reflecting genuine uncertainty around question |
| | D | Evidence is inconsistent |
| | NA | Not applicable (one study only) |
| **3. Clinical impact** – *Comment here on the potential clinical impact that the intervention might have. Factors to consider are: size of patient population, magnitude of effect, relative benefit over other management options, resource implications, and the balance of risk versus benefit. If the intervention is shown to have an effect, does it have the potential to reduce burden of disease?* | | |
| | A | Very large |
| | B | Moderate |
| | C | Slight |
| | D | Restricted |

NHMRC Evidence Statement Form *(cont.)*

| **4. Generalisability** | | |
|---|---|---|
| | A | **Evidence directly generalisable to target population** |
| | B | **Evidence directly generalisable to target population with some caveats** |
| | C | **Evidence not directly generalisable to the target population but could be sensibly applied** |
| | D | **Evidence not directly generalisable to target population and hard to judge whether it is sensible to apply** |
| **5. Applicability** – factors that may reduce the direct application of study findings to the Australian or more local settings include organisational factors (eg availability of trained staff, clinic time, accessibility of specialised equipment, tests and other resources) and cultural factors (eg attitudes to health issues, including those that may affect compliance with the recommendations). | | |
| | A | **Evidence directly applicable to Australian healthcare context** |
| | B | **Evidence applicable to Australian healthcare context with few caveats** |
| | C | **Evidence probably applicable to Australian healthcare context with some caveats** |
| | D | **Evidence not applicable to Australian healthcare context** |
| **Other factors** (Indicate here any other factors that you took into account when assessing the evidence base (for example, issues that might cause the group to downgrade or upgrade the recommendation.) | | |

**EVIDENCE STATEMENT MATRIX**

**Please summarise the development group's synthesis of the evidence relating to the key question, taking all the above factors into account.**

| Component | Rating | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Evidence base | | |
| 2. Consistency | | |
| 3. Clinical impact | | |
| 4. Generalisability | | |
| 5. Applicability | | |

*Indicate any dissenting opinions*

NHMRC Evidence Statement Form *(cont.)*

| RECOMMENDATION<br>What recommendation(s) does the guideline development group draw from this evidence? Use action statements where possible. | RECOMMENDATION |
|---|---|
| | |
| **ANY UNRESOLVED ISSUES** | |
| | |
| **IMPLEMENTATION OF RECOMMENDATION**<br>Please indicate yes or no to the following questions. Where the answer is yes please provide explanatory information about this. This information will be used to develop the implementation plan for the guidelines. | |
| Will this recommendation result in changes in usual care? | YES |
| | NO |
| Is there any resource implications associated with implementing this recommendation? | YES |
| | NO |
| Will the implementation of this recommendation require changes in the way care is currently organised? | YES |
| | NO |
| Is the guideline development group aware of any barriers to the implementation of this recommendation? | YES |
| | NO |

# Appendix F: Abbreviations and Glossary of Terms

## Abbreviations

| ABBREVIATIONS | |
|---|---|
| ACCP | The American College of Chest Physicians |
| ADAPTE | The ADAPTE Guideline Adaptation Framework |
| AGREE | Appraisal of Guidelines Research & Evaluation |
| ANZCA | The Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists |
| BMI | Body mass index |
| CECT | Continuous enhanced circulation therapy |
| CI | Confidence interval |
| COPD | Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease |
| CR | Cochrane review |
| DVT | Deep vein thrombosis |
| FID | Foot impulse device |
| FIT | Foot impulse technology |
| FUT | $^{125}$I-Fibrinogen uptake test |
| GCS | Graduated compression stockings |
| GP | General practitioner |
| HIT | Heparin-induced thrombocytopaenia |
| HTA | Health technology assessment report |
| INR | International normalised ratio |
| IPC | Intermittent pneumatic compression |
| IV | Intravenous |
| LMWH | Low molecular weight heparin |
| MOGA | The Medical Oncology Group of Australia |
| NA | Not applicable |
| NHMRC | National Health and Medical Research Council |
| NICE | National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence, United Kingdom |
| NICS | National Institute of Clinical Studies |

| ABBREVIATIONS | |
|---|---|
| NNTB | Number needed to treat to benefit |
| NNTH | Number needed to treat to harm |
| NR | Not reported |
| OAC | Oral anticoagulant |
| OR | Odds ratio |
| PICO | Guidance on the key components of a well formulated clinical question which incorporates Patients, Interventions, Comparisons and Outcomes |
| PTS | Post-thrombotic limb syndrome |
| RACS | The Royal Australasian College of Surgeons |
| RACP | The Royal Australasian College of Physicians |
| RANZCOG | The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetrics and Gynaecology |
| RCT | Randomised controlled trial |
| RCNA | The Royal College of Nursing, Australia |
| RR | Risk ratio |
| SC | Subcutaneous |
| SHPA | The Society of Hospital Pharmacists Australia |
| SR | Systematic review |
| TGA | Therapeutic Goods Administration |
| UFH | Unfractionated heparin |
| US | Ultrasound |
| VFP | Venous foot pump |
| VKA | Vitamin K antagonist |
| V/Q | A ventilation/perfusion lung scan |
| VTE | Venous thromboembolism |
| VT | Venous thrombosis |

# Glossary of Terms

Most of these have been taken from the NICE VTE prevention guidelines, 2007 and the Cochrane Resources Glossary (http://www.cochrane.org/resources/glossary.htm).

| | |
|---|---|
| Absolute risk reduction (Risk difference) | The difference in the risk of an event between two groups (one subtracted from the other) in a comparative study. For example, if one group has a 15 percent risk of contracting a particular disease, and the other has a 10 percent risk of getting the disease, the absolute risk reduction is five percentage points. (Also called risk difference or absolute risk difference). |
| Abstract | Summary of a study, which may be published alone or as an introduction to a full scientific paper. |
| Acute embolic stroke | Sudden onset of focal neurological deficit of vascular causation with CT or MRI scan confirmation of an ischemic aetiology associated with a likely embolic source and typically in a large vessel distribution. |
| Acute ischemic stroke | Sudden onset of focal neurological deficit of vascular causation with CT or MRI scan confirmation of an ischemic aetiology. |
| Adverse event | An adverse outcome that occurs during or after the use of a drug or other intervention but is not necessarily caused by it. |
| Algorithm (in guidelines) | A flow chart of the clinical decision pathway described in the guideline, where decision points are represented with boxes, linked with arrows. |
| Allocation concealment | The process used to prevent advance knowledge of group assignment in a RCT. The allocation process should be impervious to any influence by the individual making the allocation, by being administered by someone who is not responsible for recruiting participants. |
| Anticoagulant | Any agent used to prevent the formation of blood clots. These include oral agents, such as warfarin, and others which are injected into a vein or under the skin, such as heparin. |
| Applicability | The degree to which the results of an observation, study or review are likely to hold true in a particular clinical practice setting. |
| (AGREE) – Appraisal of Guidelines, Research and Evaluation | An international collaboration of researchers and policy makers whose aim is to improve the quality and effectiveness of clinical practice guidelines (http://www.agreecollaboration.org). The AGREE instrument developed by the collaboration is designed to assess the quality of clinical guidelines. |
| Arm (of a clinical study) | Group of individuals within a study who are allocated to one particular intervention, for example the placebo arm. |
| Baseline | The initial set of measurements at the beginning of a study (after run-in period where applicable), with which subsequent results are compared. |
| Bias | Systematic (as opposed to random) – deviation of the results of a study from the 'true' results that is caused by the way the study is designed or conducted. |
| Blinding | In a controlled trial – the process of preventing those involved in a trial from knowing to which comparison group a particular participant belongs. The risk of bias is minimised when as few people as possible know who is receiving the experimental intervention and who is receiving the control intervention. Participants, caregivers, outcome assessors, and analysts are all candidates for being blinded. Blinding of certain groups is not always possible, for example surgeons in surgical trials. The terms single blind, double blind and triple blind are in common use, but are not used consistently and so are ambiguous unless the specific people who are blinded are listed. Blinding is also called masking. |
| Body mass index | A statistical measurement which compares a person's weight and height (body weight in kilograms/height in metres squared) |

| | |
|---|---|
| Carer (caregiver) | Someone other than a health professional who is involved in caring for a person with a medical condition. |
| Case-control study | A study that compares people with a specific disease or outcome of interest (cases) to people from the same population without that disease or outcome (controls), and which seeks to find associations between the outcome and prior exposure to particular risk factors. This design is particularly useful where the outcome is rare and past exposure can be reliably measured. Case-control studies are usually retrospective, but not always. |
| Case series | Report of a number of cases of a given disease, usually covering the course of the disease and the response to treatment. There is no comparison (control) group of patients. |
| Case study | A study reporting observations on a single individual. (Also called anecdote, case history, or single case report). |
| Clinical audit | A quality improvement process that seeks to improve patient care and outcomes through systematic review of care against explicit criteria and the implementation of change. |
| Clinical effectiveness | The extent to which an intervention produces an overall health benefit in routine clinical practice. |
| Clinical efficacy | The extent to which an intervention is active when studied under controlled research conditions. |
| Clinical impact | The effect that an intervention is likely to have on the treatment or treatment outcomes of the target population. |
| Clinical question | In guideline development, this term refers to the questions about treatment and care that are formulated to guide the development of evidence-based recommendations. |
| Clinical trial | An experiment to compare the effects of two or more healthcare interventions. Clinical trial is an umbrella term for a variety of designs of healthcare trials, including uncontrolled trials, controlled trials, and randomised controlled trials. (Also called intervention study). |
| Clinician | A healthcare professional providing direct patient care, for example doctor, nurse or physiotherapist. |
| Cluster | A closely grouped series of events or cases of a disease or other related health phenomenon with well-defined distribution patterns, in relation to time or place or both. Alternatively, a grouped unit for randomisation. |
| Cochrane Library | A regularly updated electronic collection of evidence-based medicine databases, including the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. |
| Cochrane Review | A systematic review of the evidence from randomised controlled trials relating to a particular health problem or healthcare intervention, produced by the Cochrane Collaboration. Available electronically as part of the Cochrane Library. |
| Cohort study | A retrospective or prospective follow-up study. Groups of individuals to be followed up are defined on the basis of presence or absence of exposure to a suspected risk factor or intervention. A cohort study compares groups with different levels of exposure or different exposures. |
| Co-morbidity | Co-existence of more than one disease or an additional disease (other than that being studied or treated) in an individual. |
| Compliance | The extent to which a person adheres to the health advice agreed with healthcare professionals. May also be referred to as 'adherence' or 'concordance'. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Confidence interval | A range of values for an unknown population parameter with a stated 'confidence' (conventionally 95%) that it contains the true value. The interval is calculated from sample data, and generally straddles the sample estimate. The 'confidence' value means that if the method used to calculate the interval is repeated many times, then that proportion of intervals will actually contain the true value. |
| Confounder | A factor that is associated with both an intervention (and exposure) and the outcome of interest. For example, if people in the experimental group of a controlled trial are younger than those in the control group, it will be difficult to decide whether a lower risk of death in one group is due to the intervention or the difference in ages. Age is then said to be a confounder, or a confounding variable. Randomisation is used to minimise imbalances in confounding variables between experimental and control groups. Confounding is a major concern in non-randomised studies. See also adjusted analyses. |
| Consensus methods | Techniques that aim to reach an agreement on a particular issue. Formal consensus methods include Delphi and nominal group techniques, and consensus development conferences. In the development of clinical guidelines, consensus methods may be used where there is a lack of strong research evidence on a particular topic. Expert consensus methods will aim to reach agreement between experts in a particular field. |
| Continuous enhanced circulation therapy | Pneumatic compression devices that create pressure and apply it to the patient's limbs. Battery-operated compression devices that can be used continuously. |
| Control group | A group of patients recruited into a study that receives no treatment, a treatment of known effect, or a placebo (dummy treatment) – in order to provide a comparison for a group receiving an experimental treatment, such as a new drug. |
| Controlled clinical trial | A study testing a specific drug or other treatment involving two (or more) groups of patients with the same disease. One (the experimental group) receives the treatment that is being tested, and the other (the comparison or control group) receives an alternative treatment, a placebo (dummy treatment) or no treatment. The two groups are followed up to compare differences in outcomes to see how effective the experimental treatment was. A controlled clinical trial where patients are randomly allocated to treatment and comparison groups is called a randomised controlled trial. |
| Cost benefit analysis | A type of economic evaluation where both costs and benefits of healthcare treatment are measured in the same monetary units. If benefits exceed costs, the evaluation would recommend providing the treatment. |
| Cost-effectiveness analysis | An economic study design in which consequences of different interventions are measured using a single outcome, usually in 'natural' units (For example, life-years gained, deaths avoided, heart attacks avoided, cases detected). Alternative interventions are then compared in terms of cost per unit of effectiveness. |
| Deep vein thrombosis | A blood clot that occurs in the "deep veins" in the legs, thighs or pelvis. Asymptomatic deep vein thrombosis is defined as painless DVT detected only by screening with fibrinogen scanning, ultrasound, or ascending venography and is often confined to the distal veins and, when it involves the proximal veins, the thrombi usually are smaller than in symptomatic patients with proximal thrombosis. Symptomatic deep vein thrombosis results from occlusion of a major leg vein and results in leg pain or swelling. It requires specific investigation and treatment which in hospitalised patients may delay discharge, or require readmission to hospital. |
| Distal | Refers to a part of the body that is farther away from the centre of the body than another part. |
| Dosage | The prescribed amount of a drug to be taken, including the size and timing of the doses. |
| Double blind study | A study in which neither the subject (patient) nor the observer (investigator/clinician) is aware of which treatment nor intervention the subject is receiving. The purpose of blinding is to protect against bias. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Drop-out | The loss of participants during the course of a study. (Also called loss to follow up). The loss of participants during the study can also be referred to as attrition. |
| Effect (as in effect measure, treatment effect, estimate of effect, effect size) | The observed association between interventions and outcomes or a statistic to summarise the strength of the observed association. |
| Elective | Name for clinical procedures that are planned and booked in advance as opposed to emergency procedures which may take precedence. |
| Electrical stimulation | Designed to caused muscle contractions and thereby increase venous blood flow velocity out of the leg to reduce the incidence of post-surgical venous thrombosis. |
| Emboli | Material propagated through the circulatory system. |
| Epidemiological study | The study of a disease or health issue within a population, defining its incidence and/or prevalence and examining the roles of various possible confounding factors (for example, infection, diet) and interventions. |
| Evidence table | A table summarising the results of a collection of studies which, taken together, represent the evidence supporting a particular recommendation or series of recommendations in a guideline. |
| Exclusion criteria (for a clinical study) | Criteria that define who is not eligible to participate in a clinical study. |
| Exclusion criteria (for a literature review) | Explicit criteria used to decide which studies should be excluded from consideration as potential sources of evidence. |
| External validity | The extent to which results provide a correct basis for generalisations to other circumstances. For instance, a meta-analysis of trials of elderly patients may not be generalisable to children. (Also called generalisability or applicability.) |
| Extrapolation | In data analysis, predicting the value of a parameter outside the range of observed values. |
| $^{125}$I-Fibrinogen uptake test | A fibrinogen uptake test is a test that was formerly used to detect deep vein thrombosis. Radioactive labelled fibrinogen is given which is incorporated in the thrombus. The thrombus can then be detected by scintigraphy. |
| Follow-up | The observation over a period of time of study/trial participants to measure outcomes under investigation. |
| Foot impulse device | The foot impulse device is designed to stimulate the leg veins (venous pump) artificially by compressing the venous plexus and mimicking normal walking and reducing stasis in immobilised patients. Other names for this method of mechanical VTE prophylaxis include: foot impulse technology (FIT) or venous foot pump (VFP). |
| Forest plot | A graphical representation of the individual results of each study included in a meta-analysis together with the combined meta-analysis result. The plot also allows readers to see the heterogeneity among the results of the studies. The results of individual studies are shown as squares centred on each study's point estimate. A horizontal line runs through each square to show each study's confidence interval – usually, but not always, a 95% confidence interval. The overall estimate from the meta-analysis and its confidence interval are shown at the bottom, represented as a diamond. The centre of the diamond represents the pooled point estimate, and its horizontal tips represent the confidence interval. |
| Graduated compression stockings | Mechanical method of prophylaxis. Stockings manufactured to provide compression around the legs at gradually increasing pressures. There are different standards for graduated compression stockings so it is suggested that mmHg (mm Mercury) be considered. Also known as anti-embolism stockings. |
| Haemorrhagic stroke | Sudden onset of focal neurological deficit of vascular causation with CT or MRI scan confirming a haemorrhagic aetiology. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Harms | Adverse effects. |
| Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia | Low blood platelet count resulting from the administration of heparin (or heparin-like agents). Despite having a low platelet count, patients with this condition are at high risk of their blood clotting. |
| Heterogeneity | Or lack of homogeneity. Used in a general sense to describe the variation in, or diversity of, participants, interventions, and measurement of outcomes across a set of studies, or the variation in internal validity of those studies. It can be used specifically, as statistical heterogeneity, to describe the degree of variation in the effect estimates from a set of studies. Also used to indicate the presence of variability among studies beyond the amount expected due solely to the play of chance.<br><br>The term is used in meta-analyses and systematic reviews when the results or estimates of effects of treatment from separate studies seem to be very different – in terms of the size of treatment effects or even to the extent that some indicate beneficial and others suggest adverse treatment effects. Such results may occur as a result of differences between studies in terms of the patient populations, outcome measures, definition of variables or duration of follow-up. |
| Homogeneity | This means that the results of studies included in a systematic review or meta-analysis are similar and there is no evidence of heterogeneity. Results are usually regarded as homogeneous when differences between studies could reasonably be expected to occur by chance. |
| Homogeneous | Used in a general sense to mean that the participants, interventions, and measurement of outcomes are similar across a set of studies. Can also be used specifically to describe the effect estimates from a set of studies where they do not vary more than would be expected by chance. |
| Impedance plethysmography | A non-invasive test that uses electrical monitoring in the form of resistance (impedance) changes to measure blood flow in veins of the leg. Information from this test assists in the detection of DVT. |
| Incidence | The number of new occurrences of something in a population over a particular period of time, e.g. the number of cases of a disease in a country over one year. |
| Inclusion criteria (for a literature review) | Explicit criteria used to decide which studies should be considered as potential sources of evidence. |
| Intermittent pneumatic compression | A mechanical method of VTE prophylaxis that comprises the use of inflatable garments wrapped around the legs, inflated by a pneumatic pump. The pump provides intermittent cycles of compressed air which alternatively inflates and deflates the chamber garments, enhancing venous return. |
| Internal validity | The degree to which the results of a study are likely to approximate the 'truth' for the participants recruited in a study (that is, are the results free of bias). It refers to the integrity of the design and specifically the extent to which the design and conduct of a study are likely to have prevented bias. Variation in quality can explain variation in the results of studies included in a systematic review. More rigorously designed (better quality) trials are more likely to yield results that are closer to the truth. (Also called methodological quality but better thought of as relating to bias prevention). |
| International normalised ratio | A laboratory test used to measure the level of coagulant activity of vitamin-K dependent clotting factors in a plasma sample compared to a normal and standardised control. It is used to monitor the anticoagulant activity of warfarin and is also sensitive to changes in liver function which manufactures these clotting factors. |
| Intervention | Any action intended to benefit the patient, for example, drug treatment, surgical procedure, psychological therapy. |
| Intraoperative | The period of time during a surgical procedure. |
| Length of stay | The total number of days a patient stays in hospital. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Low molecular weight heparin | A low molecular weight fraction of heparin isolated specifically for its ability to bind to clotting factor Xa. Requires subcutaneous administration. |
| Meta-analysis | A statistical technique for combining (pooling) the results of a number of studies that address the same question and report on the same outcomes to produce a summary result. The aim is to derive more precise and clear information from a large data pool. It is generally more reliably likely to confirm or refute a hypothesis than the individual trials. |
| Multicentre trial | A trial conducted at several geographical sites. Trials are sometimes conducted among several collaborating institutions, rather than at a single institution - particularly when very large numbers of participants are needed. |
| Narrative summary | Summary of findings given as a written description. |
| Number needed to treat to benefit | An estimate of how many people need to receive a treatment before one person would experience a beneficial outcome. For example, if you need to give a stroke prevention drug to 20 people before one stroke is prevented, then the number needed to treat to benefit for that stroke prevention drug is 20. The number needed to treat to benefit is estimated as the reciprocal of the absolute risk difference. |
| Number needed to treat to harm | A number needed to treat to benefit associated with a harmful effect. It is an estimate of how many people need to receive a treatment before one more person would experience a harmful outcome or one fewer person would experience a beneficial outcome. |
| Observational study | A study in which the investigators do not seek to intervene, and simply observe the course of events. Changes or differences in one characteristic (e.g. whether or not people received the intervention of interest) are studied in relation to changes or differences in other characteristic(s) (e.g. whether or not they died), without action by the investigator. There is a greater risk of selection bias than in experimental studies. |
| P values | The probability that an observed difference could have occurred by chance, assuming that there is in fact no underlying difference between the means of the observations. If the probability is less than 1 in 20, the P value is less than 0.05; a result with a P value of less than 0.05 is conventionally considered to be 'statistically significant'. |
| Peer review | A process where research is scrutinised by experts that have not been involved in the design or execution of the studies. An article submitted for publication in a peer-reviewed journal is reviewed by other experts in the area. |
| Perioperative | The period from admission through surgery until discharge, encompassing preoperative and postoperative periods. |
| Placebo | An inactive substance or preparation used as a control in an experiment or test to determine the effectiveness of a medicinal drug. |
| Placebo effect | A beneficial (or adverse) effect produced by a placebo and not due to any property of the placebo itself. |
| Post-thrombotic limb syndrome | Chronic pain, swelling, and occasional ulceration of the skin of the leg that occur as a consequence of previous venous thrombosis. |
| Postoperative | Pertaining to the period after patients leave the operating theatre, following surgery. |
| Preoperative | Pertaining to the period before surgery commences. |
| Primary research | Study generating original data rather than analysing data from existing studies (which is called secondary research). |
| Prophylaxis | A measure taken for the prevention of a disease. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Prospective study | A study in which people are entered into the research and then followed up over a period of time with future events recorded as they happen. This contrasts with studies that are retrospective. |
| Proximal | Refers to a part of the body that is closer to the centre of the body than another part. |
| Proximal DVT | A DVT occurring in deep knee or thigh veins, known as proximal DVT. A proximal DVT is likely to involve the same amount of vein whether it is symptomatic or asymptomatic i.e. an asymptomatic proximal DVT is not necessarily smaller than a symptomatic proximal DVT. |
| Pulmonary embolism (plural = pulmonary emboli) | A blood clot that breaks off from the deep veins and travels around the circulation to block the pulmonary arteries (arteries in the lung). Most deaths arising from deep vein thrombosis are caused by pulmonary emboli. |
| Qualitative research | Research concerned with phenomena that are described rather than measured numerically. |
| Quantitative research | Research that generates numerical data or data that can be converted into numbers, for example clinical trials or case controlled studies. |
| Randomisation | Allocation of participants in a research study to two or more alternative groups using a chance procedure, such as computer-generated random numbers. This approach is used in an attempt to ensure there is an even distribution of participants with different characteristics between groups and thus reduce sources of bias. |
| Randomised controlled trial | A comparative study in which participants are randomly allocated to intervention and control groups and followed up to examine differences in outcomes between the groups. |
| Relative risk | The number of times more likely or less likely an event is to happen in one group compared with another (calculated as the risk of the event in group A/the risk of the event in group B). Also called risk ratio. |
| Resource implication | The likely impact in terms of cost, workforce or other health system resources. |
| Retrospective study | A retrospective study deals with the present/past and does not involve studying future events. This contrasts with studies that are prospective. |
| Risk difference | The difference in size of risk between two groups. For example, if one group has a 15 percent risk of contracting a particular disease, and the other has a 10 percent risk of getting the disease, the risk difference is five percentage points. Also called absolute risk reduction. |
| Risk ratio | The ratio of risks in two groups. In intervention studies, it is the ratio of the risk in the intervention group to the risk in the control group. A risk ratio of one indicates no difference between comparison groups. For undesirable outcomes, a risk ratio that is less than one indicates that the intervention was effective in reducing the risk of that outcome. (Also called relative risk, RR.) |
| Selection bias | 1. Systematic differences between comparison groups in prognosis or responsiveness to treatment. Random allocation with adequate concealment of allocation protects against selection bias. Other means of selecting who receives the intervention are more prone to bias because decisions may be related to prognosis or responsiveness to treatment.<br>2. A systematic error in reviews due to how studies are selected for inclusion. Reporting bias is an example of this.<br>3. A systematic difference in characteristics between those who are selected for study and those who are not. This affects external validity but not internal validity. |
| Selection criteria | Explicit standards used by guideline development groups to decide which studies should be included and excluded from consideration as potential sources of evidence. |
| Stakeholder | Those with an interest in the topic. Stakeholders include manufacturers, sponsors, healthcare professionals, and patient and carer groups. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Statistical power | The ability to demonstrate an association when one exists. Power is related to sample size; the larger the sample size, the greater the power and the lower the risk that a possible association could be missed. |
| Systematic review | A review of a clearly formulated question that uses systematic and explicit methods to identify, select, and critically appraise relevant research, and to collect and analyse data from the studies that are included in the review. Statistical methods (meta-analysis) may or may not be used to analyse and summarise the results of the included studies. |
| Thrombophilia | The genetic or acquired pro-thrombotic states that increase the tendency to venous (or arterial) thromboembolism. It is a condition which leads to a tendency for a person's blood to clot inappropriately. |
| Thromboprophylaxis | A measure taken to reduce the risk of thrombosis. |
| Treatment allocation | Assigning a participant to a particular arm of the trial. |
| Unfractionated heparin | Naturally-occurring polysaccharide anticoagulant isolated for pharmacological use from pig intestine or bovine lung. Usually given as subcutaneous injection as prophylaxis or by continuous infusion as therapy for a thrombosis. |
| Venous thromboembolism | The blocking of a blood vessel by a blood clot dislodged from its site of origin. It includes both deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. |
| Venous thrombosis | A condition in which a blood clot (thrombus) forms in a vein. |

# Appendix G: Acknowledgements

In addition to the VTE Prevention Guideline Adaptation Committee, the following individuals have contributed significantly in the development of this Guideline using the ADAPTE methodology:

- **Dr Heather Buchan**
  Advisor, National Health and Medical Research Council
- **Dr Jako Burgers**
  Guideline Program Director at the Dutch Institute for Healthcare Improvement CBO
- **Miss Amy Goodwin**
  Administrative Support, National Institute of Clinical Studies
- **Ms Sonja Hood**
  Acting Director, Research Implementation Program, National Institute of Clinical Studies
- **Ms Catherine Marshall**
  Independent Guidelines Advisor

# Notes

GPO Box 1421, Canberra ACT 2601
16 Marcus Clarke Street, Canberra City ACT
T. 13 000 NHMRC (13 000 64672) or +61 2 6217 9000 F. 61 2 6217 9100 E. nhmrc@nhmrc.gov.au
www.nhmrc.gov.au